



HEWLETT
PACKARD

COMPUTER USERS DOCUMENTATION INDEX

MARCH 1986



Computer Types/Systems

Personal Desktop Systems
(Series 10-80, HP PORTABLE,
HP 120/125, HP Touchscreen,
Vectra PC, 98XX, 9915) 3-8

HP 260 Systems 9

HP 1000 Systems 10-15

HP 3000 Systems 16-19

HP 9000 Systems 20-24

Peripheral Product Types

Tape Drives 25

Disc Drives 26-29

Printers 30-32

Plotters 33-34

Terminals 35

Data Capture/Input Devices 36

Books color insert

Manual Part Numbers ... 37

Ordering information 1

**“We offer more than 2500
manuals and handbooks.”**

Direct from HP. . .

More than 1800 computer products and accessories



US version

HP's Computer Users Catalog has the answers to your professional needs

It's easier than ever to order from HP. Our easy-to-use four-color *Computer Users Catalog* features a complete line of computer supplies, accessories, software and office furniture tailored to your individual needs. To help you make the right buying decision, we've provided detailed descriptions, full-color photographs and product compatibility guides.

Fast, easy ordering

Ordering is simple. Just locate the product you need in our catalog and call us at the appropriate number listed on the opposite page. You'll find knowledgeable, helpful Hewlett-Packard professionals waiting to take your order.

In areas not yet served by these special phone lines, you may place your order through your local HP sales office. See page 2 for sales office listings.

Complimentary catalog copy

To receive your *free* copy of the *Computer Users Catalog*, call the appropriate number listed on the opposite page, or, request a copy from your local HP sales offices. Please reference its publication number, 5953-2460.

HP Computer Museum
www.hpmuseum.net

For research and education purposes only.

Phone us! It's the **FAST, EASY** way to order

Special fast-order direct phone lines for manuals and handbooks are now available in the countries listed below, offering on-line price information as well as fast order entry.

United States	800-538-8787	Greece	(01) 6726090
California	408-738-4133	Italy	(02) 9236 9702
Australia	(03) 895-2645	Middle East (Athens)	(01) 6828811
	(03) 895-2615	Norway	(02) 171180
	(03) 895-2815	South Africa	
	(03) 895-2861	Johannesburg	(011) 8025111
Austria	(0222) 2500-615	Cape Town	(021) 537954
	(0222) 2500-616	Spain	(91) 6374013
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 762-32-00		(91) 6370011
Canada		Sweden	(08) 7502400
Atlantic Provinces	1 (800) 387-3154	Switzerland	(057) 31 22 53
Ontario/Quebec	1 (800) 387-3417		(057) 31 22 54
Toronto	(416) 671-8383		(057) 31 22 59
The West	1 (800) 387-3154	The Netherlands	(020) 547 6606
Denmark	(02) 816640	United Kingdom	(0734) 697201
	Ext. 258	West Germany	(0130) 3322
Finland	(90) 887-2361		
France	(1) 69 28 32 64		
	(1) 69 28 83 39		

... or Order via your nearby HP office.

Of course, orders may be placed through your local HP sales offices in areas not yet served by these special phone lines. See next page for HP sales office listing.

Using the Documentation Index

The Documentation Index contains manuals, binders and all types of non-promotional publications for HP computer systems and peripherals. For convenience, the index is divided into three distinct sections.

The first two sections, Computer Type/Systems and Peripheral Type, list manuals under the computer or peripheral to which they belong. The third section lists all publications in numerical order (by part number).

The first two sections are helpful when the part number of a manual is not known. If the part number is known, use the third section to quickly locate the desired publication. In all cases the listing includes part number, title, latest print date and latest update (if any).

Revisions and Updates

Print dates—are listed for most publications in this index. Print dates are current as the index goes to press. Manuals may be updated after this index has been published. At the time you place your order, we will automatically ship the most current, updated manual available.

Older manuals—are referenced for two reasons. First, new HP equipment is often designed to be backward compatible. In these cases, manuals with older print dates are still the correct reference documents. Secondly, when HP discontinues the manufacture of products, we continue to promptly provide supporting manuals for a period of five years beyond the last date of manufacture.

Updates—are indicated for those publications having them. You may receive an update having a later print date than the one listed. You will always receive the most current update available together with the version of the manual it updates. This insures you will have complete current information.

Abbreviations

The following abbreviations appear throughout this index.

information = Info	programmer's = Prgmms
instruction = Instr	programming = Prgmng
operating = Oper	reference = Ref
operator's = Oper	input/output = I/O
program = Prgm	not applicable = n/a
programs = Prgms	

Computer Supplies Centers

AUSTRIA

Hewlett-Packard
Ges.m.b.H.
Liebiggasse 1, P.O. Box 72
Tel: (0222) 2500615/1616

AUSTRALIA

Hewlett-Packard
(Australia) Ltd.
31-41 Joseph St.
Blackburn, Victoria 3130
Tel: 895-2895

BELGIUM

Hewlett-Packard
Belgium S.A./N.V.
Boulevard de la Woluwe
100
Woluwedal
B-1200 BRUXELLES
Tel: (02) 7623200

CANADA

Hewlett-Packard
(Canada) Ltd.
3710 Nashua Dr., Units A-E
Mississauga, Ontario,
L4V 1M5
Tel: (416)-671-8383

DENMARK

Hewlett-Packard A/S
Datevej 52
DK-3460 BIRKERØD
(02) 816640 (Ext. 258)

FINLAND

Hewlett-Packard Oy
Revontulentie 7
SF-02100 ESPOO 10
Tel: (90) 887-2361

FRANCE

Hewlett-Packard
Departement Fournitures
Consomables
B.P. 19
91947 LES ULIS CEDEX
Tel: (1) 69 28 32 64/8339

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

Hewlett-Packard GmbH
Computer-Zubehoer
Dornierstr. 7
7030 BOBLINGEN
Tel: 0130 3322

ITALY

Hewlett-Packard Italiana
S.p.A.
Prodotti Ausiliari
Via G. di Vittorio 9
1-20063 CERNUSCO SUL
NAVIGLIO (MI)
Tel: (02) 9236-9702

NETHERLANDS

Hewlett-Packard
Nederland B.V.
Van Heuven
Goedhartlaan 121
NL-1181 KK AMSTELVEEN
Tel: (020) 547 6606

NORWAY

Hewlett-Packard Norge A/S
P.O. Box 34, Osterdalen 18
N-1345 OSTERAS
Tel: (02) 171180

SOUTH AFRICA

Hewlett-Packard
Private Bag, Wendywood
Sandton 2144
Tel: Johannesburg
(011) 8025111
Cape Town
(021) 537954

SPAIN

Hewlett-Packard
Espanola SA
Calle Jerez 3
E-Madrid 16
Tel: (91) 6374013
(91) 6370011

SWEDEN

Hewlett-Packard Sverige AB
Skalholtsgatan 9, Kista,
Box 19
S-16393 SPANGA
Tel: (08) 7502400

SWITZERLAND

Hewlett-Packard (Schweiz)
AG
Allmend 2
CH-8967 WIDEN
Tel: (057) 3122 53/54/59

UNITED KINGDOM

Hewlett-Packard, Ltd
Eskdale Rd.
Winnersh, Wokingham
Berkshire RG11 5DZ
Tel: (0734) 697201

Sales Office Listing

Canada, Central and South America

ARGENTINA
1095 Buenos Aires
Tel: 782-4050/9

BRAZIL

Alphaville
Tel: 421-1311
22471 Rio de Janeiro-RJ
Tel: 552-6422

CANADA

Mississauga, L4V 1M8
Tel: (416) 678-9430
Richmond, V6X 2W7
Tel: (604) 270-2277
Winnipeg, R2X 1R3
Tel: (204) 694-2777
Calgary, T2H 2H8
Tel: (403) 235-3100
Dartmouth, B3B 1P7
Tel: (902) 469-7820
Ottawa, K2B 8K1
Tel: (613) 820-6483
Edmonton, T5S 1P2
Tel: (403) 486-6666
London, N6E 2S5
Tel: (519) 686-9181
Kirkland, H9J 2X8
Tel: (514) 697-4232
Moncton, E1C 1E6
Tel: (506) 855-2841
Burlington, L7N 3G2
Tel: (416) 335-8644

Willowdale, M2H 3H7
Tel: (416) 499-2550
Quebec, G1R 5G4
Tel: (418) 648-0726

MEXICO

Mexico City
Tel: (905) 676-4600
Monterrey, N.L.
Tel: 78-42-93/40/41

VENEZUELA

Caracas 1071
Tel: 293-4133

Southern Africa, Asia, Australia

AUSTRALIA

Blackburn, Victoria 3130
Tel: 895-2895
North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113
Tel: 888-4444
Parkside, S.A. 5063
Tel: 282-5911
Claremont, W.A. 6010
Tel: 383-2188
Fyshwick, A.C.T. 2609
Tel: 80-4244
The Gap, Queensland
4061
Tel: 30-4133

HONG KONG

Tel: 5-8323211

JAPAN

Suginami-ku, Tokyo 168
Tel: (03) 331-6111

Osaka, 532
Tel: 06-304-6021
Nagoya, Aichi 450
Tel: 052-571-5171
Yokohama Kanagawa, 221
Tel: 045-312-1252

Kumagaya, Saitama 360
Tel: 0485-24-6563
Mito, Ibaragi 310
Tel: 0292-25-7470

MALAYSIA

Kuala Lumpur 23-03
Tel: 986555

NEW ZEALAND

Wellington
Tel: 887-199
Epsom, Auckland
Tel: 687-159

SINGAPORE

Singapore 9115
Tel: 631788

SOUTH AFRICA

Durban 4001
Tel: 28-4178
Pretoria
Tel: 45-5723
Sandton, 2144
Tel: 802-5111
Cape Province, 7430
Tel: 53-7955/56/57

TAIWAN

Kaohsiung
Tel: (07) 241-2318
Taipei
Tel: (02) 712-0404

Europe, North/Central Africa and Middle East

ALGERIA

(Delegation et Bureau de
Support)
Bordjel Bahri
Alger
Tel: 76 0336

AUSTRIA

A-8052 Graz
Tel: 291-5-66
A-4020 Linz
Tel: 0732 51585
A-1222 Vienna
Tel: (0222) 25001

BELGIUM

B-1200 Brussels
Tel: (02) 762-32-00

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Praha 011
Tel: 2319552

DENMARK

DK-3460 Birkerød
Tel: (02) 81-66-40
DK-8240 Risskov
Tel: (06) 17-60-00

FINLAND

SF-02100 Espoo 10
Tel: (90) 455 0211
SF-40720-72 Jyväskylä
Tel: (941) 216318

FRANCE

F-91947 Les Ulis Cédex
Orsay
Tel: (1) 69 288-390
F-69130 Ecully Cedex
Tel: (78) 33-81-25

GERMAN FEDERAL REPUBLIC

D-6000 Frankfurt 56
Tel: (069) 50001-0
D-7030 Böblingen
Tel: (07031) 645-0
D-4000 Düsseldorf
Tel: (02102) 4940
D-2000 Hamburg 60
Tel: (040) 63804-1
D-8028 Taufkirchen
Tel: (089) 61207-0

GREECE

Athens 15231
Tel: 672 6090

IRAQ

(Service Operator)
Baghdad
Tel: 551-49-73

IRELAND

Dublin 2, Eire
Tel: (1) 60 88 00

ITALY

I-20063 Cernusco Sul
Naviglio
Tel: (2) 923691
I-00144 Roma
Tel: (06) 54831

LUXEMBOURG

B-1200 Brussels
Tel: (02) 762-32-00

NETHERLANDS

NL 1181 KK Amstelveen
Tel: (020) 47-20-21

NORWAY

N-1345 Osteras
Tel: (02) 1711 80
N-5033 Fyllingsdalen
Tel: (05) 16-55-40

SCOTLAND

West Lothian EH30 9GT
Tel: (031) 3311188

SPAIN

E-Barcelona 29
Tel: (3) 322-24-51
E-Madrid 16
Tel: (91) 637-0011
E-Madrid 34
Tel: (91) 637-4013

SWEDEN

S-16393 Spanga
Tel: (08) 750-2000
S-421 32 Västra-Frölunda
Tel: (031) 49-09-50

SWITZERLAND

Ch-1219 Le Lignon-
Geneva
Tel: (022) 838-111
CH-1202 Geneva
Tel: (022) 989-651

UNITED KINGDOM

Winnersh, Wokingham
Berkshire RG11 5AR
Tel: (0734) 784774

USSR

Moscow 101000
Tel: 923 5001

For countries and areas not listed, contact:

AFRICA

Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7 Rue du Bois-du-Lan
CH-1217 MEYRIN 2,
Switzerland
Tel: (022) 831-212
Telex: 27835 hpse
Cable: HEWPACKSA
Geneva

ASIA

Hewlett-Packard Asia Ltd.
47/F, 26 Harbour Rd.
Wanchai, Hong Kong
G.P.O. Box 863
Tel: 5-833-0833
Telex: 76793 HPA HX
Cable: HPSASIA LTD
Hong Kong

EASTERN EUROPE

Hewlett-Packard
Ges.m.b.h.
Liebiggasse 1
P.O. Box 72
A-1222 VIENNA, Austria
Tel: (222) 2365110
Telex: 134425

NORTHERN EUROPE

Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Uilenstede 475
NL-1183 AG
AMSTELVEEN,
The Netherlands
Tel: 20 437771

SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE

Hewlett-Packard S.A.
7 Rue du Bois-du-Lan
CH-1217 MEYRIN 2,
Switzerland
Tel: (022) 831-212
Telex: 27835 hpse
Cable: HEWPACKSA
Geneve
(Offices in the World
Trade Center)

MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST

Hewlett-Packard S.A.
Mediterranean and
Middle East Operations
Atrina Centre
32 Kifissias Ave.
Amaroussion,
ATHENS, Greece
Tel: 6828811
Telex: 21-6588
Cable: HEWPACKSA
Athens

OTHER INTERNATIONAL AREAS

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Intercontinental
Headquarters
3495 Deer Creek Road
PALO ALTO, CA 94304
Tel: 415-857-1501
Telex: 034-8300
Cable: HEWPACK

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
10 Series				40 Series (continued)			
00011-90001	11C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90089	41 Users Library Solutions Civil Engineering (English)		
00011-90002	11C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90090	41 Users Library Solutions Mechanical Engineering (English)		
00011-90003	11C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90092	41 Users Library Solutions Control System (English)		
00011-90004	11C Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90093	41 Users Library Solutions Antennas (English)		
00011-90005	11C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00041-90094	41 Users Library Solution Business Stat/marketing/Sales (English)		
00011-90006	11C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00041-90096	41 Users Library Solutions Home Construction Estimating (English)		
00011-90007	11C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			00041-90099	41 Users Library Solutions Games (English)		
00011-90008	11C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90100	41 Users Library Solutions Chemical Engineering (English)		
00011-90009	11C Solutions Handbook (English)			00041-90102	41 Users Library Solutions Chemistry (English)		
00011-90017	11C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00041-90132	41 Libro de Apicaciones (Spanish)		
00011-90018	11C Owners Handbook (Danish)			00041-90136	41 Users Library Solutions Real Estate (English)		
00012-90001	12C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90137	41 Users Library Solutions Small Business (English)		
00012-90002	12C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90138	41 Users Library Solutions Solar Engineering (English)		
00012-90003	12C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90139	41 Users Library Solutions Fluid Dynamics (English)		
00012-90004	12C Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90140	41 Users Library Solutions Heating/Ventilating/Air Conditioning (English)		
00012-90005	12C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00041-90141	41 Users Library Solutions Surveying (English)		
00012-90006	12C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00041-90142	41 Users Library Solutions Physics (English)		
00012-90007	12C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			00041-90144	41 Optometry II (Contact Lens) (English)		
00012-90008	12C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90145	41 Users Library Solutions Calendars (English)		
00012-90009	12C Solutions Handbook (English)			00041-90166	41C Livret D'Applications Statistiques Appliquees I (French)		
00012-90013	12C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00041-90317	41C/CV Owners Handbook (Italian)		
00012-90014	12C Owners Handbook (Danish)			00041-90318	41 Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
00012-90015	12C Real Estate Applications (English)			00041-90319	41 Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
00012-90021	12C Leasing Application Handbook (English)			00041-90320	41 Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
00012-90022	12C Training Guide (English)			00041-90322	41 Owners Handbook (Portuguese)		
00015-90001	15C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90329	41 Guide for the Experienced User (French)		
00015-90002	15C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90353	41 Real Estate Pack Manual	03/84	
00015-90003	15C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90395	41 Users Library Time Module Solutions I (English)		
00015-90004	15C Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90402	41C/41CV Standard Applications (English)		
00015-90005	15C Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00041-90408	41C/41CV Manuel D'Applications (French)		
00015-90006	15C Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00041-90409	41 Application Manual (Italian)		
00015-90007	15C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			00041-90411	41C/41CV Algemene Toepassingen (Dutch)		
00015-90009	15C Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00041-90441	41 Users Library Solutions Structural Design (English)		
00015-90010	15C Owners Handbook (Danish)			00041-90443	41 Users Library Solutions Games II (English)		
00015-90011	15C Advanced Functions Handbook (English)			00041-90474	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (English)		
00015-90013	15C Fortgeschrittene Funktionen (German)			00041-90476	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (German)		
00015-90014	15C Manuel Des Fonctions Mathematiques Haut Niveau (French)			00041-90477	41CX Quick Ref Guide (German)		
00016-90001	16C Owners Handbook (English)			00041-90478	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (French)		
00016-90002	16C Owners Handbook (German)			00041-90479	41CX Quick Ref Guide (French)		
00016-90003	16C Owners Handbook (French)			00041-90480	41CX Vol I Manual (Italian)		
00016-90005	16C Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90481	41CX Quick Ref Guide (Italian)		
92233F	Quick Reference Book for the HP-12C by E. Gost			00041-90492	41CX Vol II Owners Manual (English)		
92234U	Package of 25 copies of P/N 92233F by E. Gost			00041-90493	41CX Vol II Manual (French)		
92234W	An Easy Course in Prgramming the HP-11C/15C by Coffin & Wadman			00041-90494	41CX Vol II Manual (German)		
98365-90000	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 System Manual (Binder Included)	10/85		00041-90495	41CX Vol II Manual (Italian)		
98365-90001	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 System Manual (Without Binder)	10/85		00041-90514	41CX Supplement Manual (Spanish)		
98365-90010	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 Workbook (No Binder Needed)	10/85		00041-90515	41CX Manual Supplement (Swedish)		
98365-90020	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 User Manual (Binder Included)	10/85		00041-90516	41CX Manual Supplement (Dutch)		
98365-90021	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 User Manual (Without Binder)	10/85		00041-90525	41 Users Library Solutions 1983 Taxes (English)		
40 Series							
00041-90014	41 Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00041-90526	41CV Owners Manual (English)		
00041-90017	41 Owners Handbook (Italian)			00041-90527	41 Owners Handbook (German)		
00041-90082	41 Users Library Solutions Test Statistics Book (English)			00041-90528	41 Owners Handbook (French)		
00041-90083	41 Users Library Solutions High Level Math (English)			00041-90530	41CV Oper Manual (Spanish)		
00041-90084	41 Users Library Solutions Geometry (English)			00041-90531	41 Oper in Detail Manual (English)		
00041-90086	41 Users Library Solutions Lend/Lease/Savings (English)			00041-90533	41 Operation in Detail Manual (French)	03/85	
00041-90088	41 Users Library Solutions Electrical Engineering (English)			00041-90535	41CV Oper in Detail (Spanish)		
				00041-90536	41 Quick Ref Guide (English)		
				00041-90540	41CV Quick Ref Guide Manual (Spanish)		
				00041-90543	1984 Tax Solution Book		

*Information current at index publication date

COMPUTER TYPES/SYSTEMS

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
40 Series (continued)				40 Series (continued)			
82104-90001	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (English)			82162-90007	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
82104-90003	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (German)			82162-90008	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
82104-90004	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (French)			82163-90007	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82104-90005	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Italian)			82166-90002	82166A HP-IL Converter Owners Handbook (English)		
82104-90006	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82166-90016	HP-IL Integrated Circuit Users Guide (English)		
82104-90007	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82166-90017	HP-IL Interface Specifications Manual (English)		
82104-90008	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82166-90020	HP-IL Interface Kit Technical Guide (English)		
82104-90009	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82169-90001	82169A HP-IL/HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)		
82143-90001	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			82180-90001	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (English)		
82143-90002	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			82180-90003	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (German)		
82143-90003	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			82180-90004	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (French)		
82143-90004	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			82180-90005	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Italian)		
82143-90005	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82180-90009	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
82143-90006	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82180-90011	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Handbook (Japanese)		
82143-90007	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82180-90013	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82143-90008	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82180-90015	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
82153-90001	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (English)			82182-90001	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (English)		
82153-90002	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (German)			82182-90003	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (German)		
82153-90004	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Italian)			82182-90004	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (French)		
82153-90005	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82182-90005	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Italian)		
82153-90006	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82182-90009	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
82153-90019	"Creating Your Own Bar Code" Manual			82182-90011	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82153-90020	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82182-90013	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
82160-90001	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (English)			82183-90001	82183A Owners Manual for Extended I/O ROM (English)		
82160-90003	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (German)			82184-90001	82184A Plotter Module Owners Handbook (English)		
82160-90004	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (French)			92235R	Using your HP-41 Advantage — Statics for Students by Wadman and Coffin	10/85	
82160-90005	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			92235S	Using your HP-41 Advantage Electrical Circuits for Students by Wadman and Coffin	10/85	
82160-90006	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			70 Series			
82160-90007	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00071-90001	71 Owners Manual (English)		
82160-90008	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00071-90002	71 Owners Manual (French)		
82160-90009	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00071-90003	71 Owners Manual (German)		
82161-90002	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (English)			00071-90007	71 Owners Manual (Spanish)		
82161-90003	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Notebook (German)			00071-90010	71 Ref Manual (English)		
82161-90004	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (French)			00071-90011	71 Ref Manual (French)		
82161-90005	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Italian)			00071-90012	71 Ref Manual (German)		
82161-90006	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00071-90016	71 Reference Manual (Spanish)		
82161-90007	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00071-90019	71 Quick Ref Manual (English)		
82161-90009	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00071-90020	71 Quick Ref Guide (French)		
82162-90001	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			00071-90021	71 Quick Ref Guide (German)		
82162-90002	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			00071-90022	71 Quick Ref Guide (Italian)		
82162-90003	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			00071-90023	71 Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)		
82162-90004	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			00071-90025	71 Quick Reference Guide (Spanish)		
82162-90005	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00071-90064	71 Users Library Solutions Math (English)		
82162-90006	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00071-90065	71 Users Library Solutions Games (English)		
				00071-90066	71 Users Library Solutions Utilities (English)		
				00071-90068	Software Internal Design Specification Vol I (English)		
				00071-90069	Software Internal Design Specification Vol II (English)		

*Information current at index publication date

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
70 Series (continued)				70 Series (continued)			
00071-90070	Software Internal Design Specification Vol III (English)			82718-90001	Expansion POD Manual		
00071-90071	71 Hardware Specs	10/84		80 Series			
00071-90084	71 Owners Manual (Italian)			00085-90008	HP-85 Owners Manual (Spanish)	01/79	
00071-90090	71 Ref Manual (Italian)			00085-90014	HP-85 Owners Manual (French)	06/80	
00071-90091	71 Ref Manual (Spanish)			00085-90020	HP-85 Owners Manual (German)	06/80	
00075-90001	75 Owners Handbook (English)			00085-90026	HP-85 Owners Manual (Italian)	01/79	
00075-90004	75 Ref Manual (English)			00085-90042	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Spanish)	11/79	
00075-90005	75 Owners Manual (French)			00085-90044	HP-85 Pocket Guide (French)	11/79	
00075-90006	75 Owners Manual (German)			00085-90046	HP-85 Pocket Guide (German)	11/79	
00075-90007	75 Owners Manual (Italian)			00085-90048	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Italian)	11/79	
00075-90008	75 Owners Manual (Dutch)			00085-90050	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Japanese)	03/80	
00075-90013	75 Ref Manual (French)			00085-90139	HP-83/85 Pocket Guide (English)	04/80	
00075-90014	75 Ref Manual (German)			00085-90145	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (English)	02/84	
00075-90015	75 Ref Manual (Italian)			00085-90145	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80	
00075-90016	75 Ref Manual (Dutch)			00085-90146	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (English)	06/81	
00075-90088	75 Owners Manual (Swedish)			00085-90147	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	06/81	
00075-90089	75 Ref Manual (Swedish)			00085-90217	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	09/81	
82161-90002	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (English)			00085-90218	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (French)	06/80	
82161-90003	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Notebook (German)			00085-90219	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (German)	09/80	
82161-90004	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (French)			00085-90221	HP-83/85 Owners Manual (Italian)	05/81	
82161-90005	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Italian)			00085-90222	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket Guide (Spanish)	10/81	
82161-90006	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00085-90223	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (French)	01/80	
82161-90007	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00085-90224	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (German)	07/80	
82161-90009	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00085-90226	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	07/80	
82162-90001	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			00085-90227	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Owners Manual (Spanish)	01/81	
82162-90002	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			00085-90231	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	11/81	
82162-90003	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			00085-90232	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (Spanish)	02/82	
82162-90004	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			00085-90233	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (French)	02/82	
82162-90005	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00085-90234	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (German)	02/82	
82162-90006	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)			00085-90236	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Pocket Guide (Italian)	02/82	
82162-90007	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00085-90238	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (French)	04/80	
82162-90008	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)			00085-90239	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (German)	03/80	
82163-90007	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Dutch)			00085-90243	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (French)	08/81	
82166-90002	82166A HP-IL Converter Owners Handbook (English)			00085-90244	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (German)	07/80	
82166-90016	HP-IL Integrated Circuit Users Guide (English)			00085-90359	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	05/81	
82166-90017	HP-IL Interface Specifications Manual (English)			00085-90360	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	08/80	
82166-90020	HP-IL Interface Kit Technical Guide (English)			00085-90419	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (English)	01/81	
82169-90001	82169A HP-IL/HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)			00085-90420	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (English)	01/81	
82401-90001	HP-IL Interfaced Manual (English)			00085-90433	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Spanish)	10/81	
82401-90023	HP-IL IDS Manual	05/84		00085-90434	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (French)	05/82	
82440-90001	71 Software Development Utility Manual (English)			00085-90435	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (German)	11/81	
82441-90001	71 Software Forth Assembler Manual (English)			00085-90436	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Italian)	05/82	
82480-90001	71 Software Math Manual (English)			00085-90438	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Spanish)	11/81	
82481-90001	71 Software Circuit Analyse Manual (English)			00085-90439	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (French)	08/81	
82482-90001	71 Software Finance Manual (English)			00085-90440	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (German)	09/81	
82483-90001	71 Software Survey Manual (English)			00085-90441	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Italian)	11/81	
82484-90001	71 Software Curve Fitting Manual (English)			00085-90444	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/80	
82485-90001	71 Software Text Editor Manual (English)			00085-90445	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80	
82488-90001	71 Data Communication Manual			00085-90447	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (English)	11/83	03/84
82489-90001	71 AMP! Stat Manual			00085-90506	HP-83/85 ROM Stockage de Masse (French)	09/81	
82490-90001	71 Software Translator Manual (English)			00085-90507	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (German)	09/81	
82713-90001	Owners Manual for the Plug-In Module Simulator (English)						

*Information current at index publication date

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
80 Series (continued)				80 Series (continued)			
00085-90519	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/81		82900-90008	CP/M System Pocket Guide (English)	04/82	
00085-90520	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket ROM Pocket Guide (English)	06/81		82900-90020	CP/M System Introduction Manual (German)	09/82	
00085-90568	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (French)	02/82		82900-90022	CP/M System Introduction Manual (French)	09/82	
00085-90569	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (German)	01/82		82900-90034	Term 80 — Terminal Emulation System Owners Manual (English)	05/83	
00085-90570	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (French)	02/82		82900-90036	Term 80 — Terminal Emulation System Pocket Guide (English)	05/83	
00085-90571	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (German)	01/82		82928-90002	82928A System Monitor Service Manual	04/81	
00085-90818	Assembly Language I/O Ref Manual (English)	11/82		82929-90002	82929A E-PROM Board Service Manual	03/81	
00085-90988	HP-85B Service Manual (English)	05/83		82929-90014	82929A Opt 001 Hybrid ROM Development System Owners Manual	09/82	
00085-90990	HP-85B Owners Manual & Prgramming Guide (English)	05/83		82937-90002	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Spanish)	10/80	
00085-90992	HP-85B Pocket Guide (English)	05/83		82937-90003	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (French)	03/80	
00085-91044	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (French)	09/83		82937-90004	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (German)	07/80	
00085-91046	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (German)	09/83		82937-90006	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Italian)	00/00	
00085-91048	Supplemento del Manuale Operativo (Italian)	09/83		82937-90013	82937A HP-IB Interface Service Manual	06/80	
00086-90018	Introduction to the HP-86A Manual (Spanish)	00/00		82937-90017	82937A HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)	02/82	
00086-90060	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (English)	03/83		82938-90001	82938A HP-IL Interface Owners Manual (English)	02/82	
00086-90080	HP-86B Service Manual	04/83		82938-90002	82938A HP-IL Interface Service Manual	04/82	
00086-90091	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (German)	07/83		82939-90008	82939A Serial Interface Service Manual	11/80	
00086-90093	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (French)	07/83		82939-90012	82939A Serial Interface Owners Manual (English)	03/82	
00086-90095	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (Italian)	06/83		82940-90007	82940A GPIO Interface Service Manual	03/81	
00086-90103	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (German)	07/83		82940-90011	82940A GPIO Interface Owners Manual (English)	09/82	
00086-90105	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (French)	07/83		82941-90007	82941A BCD Interface Service Manual	03/81	
00086-90107	HP-86A/B/87XM Oper & BASIC Prgramming Manual (Italian)	07/83		82941-90011	82941A BCD Interface Owners Manual (English)	05/82	
00086-90119	HP-86B Local Language Supplement Manual (English)	04/83		82949-90001	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Installation & Oper Manual	11/81	
00086-90126	HP-86 Local Language Supplement (Spanish)	12/82		82949-90002	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Service Manual	03/81	
00087-90109	HP-87 Plotter ROM Owners Manual	06/82		82950-90001	82950A Modem Owners Manual (English)	02/82	
00087-90120	HP-87 GRAPHICS Pocket Guide	07/82		82950-90002	82950A Modem Service Manual (English)	02/83	
00087-90121	Series 80 I/O ROM Owners Manual (English)	01/83		82966-90004	Data Link Owners Manual (English)	11/82	
00087-90122	Series 80 I/O ROM Pocket Guide (English)	02/83		82966-90006	Data Link Service Manual (English)	12/82	
00087-90133	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgramming ROM Owners Manual (English)	04/83		82967-90004	Speech Synthesis Module Owners Manual (English)	12/82	
00087-90136	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgramming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	04/83		82967-90006	Speech Synthesis Module Service Manual (English)	01/83	
00087-90140	HP-87 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	06/82		82983-90001	Portable Plus 300/1200 BPS Modem Manual	04/85	
00087-90141	HP-87 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	05/82		88103-90000	Series 80 File Manager Package	04/82	
00087-90142	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Swedish)	08/82		9282-1001	Series 80 Slipcover & Software Binder (7.5 x 9.5 — 3 ring)		
00087-90239	HP 110 Basic Operating and Programming Guide (Spanish)			Portable (110)			
00087-90612	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Pocket Guide	12/82		00090-60909	110 Portable Computer Service Documentation	01/85	
00087-90614	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/82		00090-80028	110 Portable Computer Tabset Owners Documentation	01/85	
00087-90719	HP-86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (English)	04/83		00090-90004	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual	08/84	
5953-7804	Series 80 Software Catalog (Fourth Edition)	03/84		00090-90006	110 Portable Computer MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide	05/84	06/84
5957-3331	82912A (9") & 82913A (12") Monitor Instr Sheet (English)	01/83		00090-90019	110 Portable Computer MEMOMAKER Users Manual	09/84	
5957-3333	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet (French)	08/82		00090-90021	110 Portable Computer Service Manual	06/84	
5957-3334	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet (German)	08/82		00090-90037	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual	09/84	
5957-3335	82912A/82913A Video Monitor Instr Sheet	08/82		00090-90044	HP 110 Signal Analysis	01/85	
5957-3338	82912A/82913A Monitors Service Manual	06/82		00090-90069	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (German)	08/84	
5957-8031	HP-86/87 Electronics Disc ROM Owners Manual (German)	08/83		00090-90071	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (French)	08/84	
5957-8033	HP86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (French)	08/83		00090-90073	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (Italian)	09/84	
5957-8035	Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	06/83		00090-90077	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (German)	08/84	
5957-8037	Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	08/83		00090-90079	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (French)	09/84	
5957-8408	HP-IL 80 Column Video Interface Owners Manual for the 92198A	08/83		00090-90081	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (Italian)	09/84	
82900-90001	CP/M System Ref Manual (English)	07/82		00090-90101	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (German)	09/84	
82900-90002	CP/M Module Service Manual (English)	03/82		00090-90104	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (French)	09/84	
82900-90007	Introduction to the CP/M System (English)	07/82		00090-90106	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (Italian)	09/84	
				00090-90110	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (German)	09/84	
				00090-90111	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (French)	09/84	

*Information current at index publication date

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
Portable (110) (continued)				120/125 (continued)			
00090-90112	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (Italian)	09/84		5958-0210	HP Touchscreen/Integral PC documentation binder and slip cover		
00095-60186	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder			5958-0250	Series 100 Communicator Issue # 10 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")	02/85	
00095-60187	Integral PC Users Guide Binder (German)			Touchscreen (150)			
00095-60188	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder (German)			45415-90000	CONDOR/150 Quick Ref Guide	09/83	
00095-60189	Integral PC Users Guide Binder (French)			45425-90000	DSN/LINK/150 Quick Ref Guide	09/83	
00095-60190	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder (French)			45611-90023	HP Touchscreen Personal Computer Service Manual (HP150B)	11/84	03/85
00095-60191	Integral PC Users Guide Binder (Italian)			45621-90022	Getting Started With Your HP150 Touch Screen Personal Computer Manual	04/84	
00095-60192	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder (Italian)			45624-90006	150 MS-DOS 3.1 Network Supplement Manual	08/85	
00095-80110	9807A Divider Tab Set			45624A	MS-DOS Users Guide (HP150) (Includes Binder & Manual 45624-90001)	06/84	
00095-90002	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide	11/84		45625-90002	Technical Ref Manual Supplement	08/85	
00095-90025	Integral Personal Computer Comprehensive Guide	12/84		45625A	Technical Ref Manual (HP150) (Composed of 5 x 5 # 45625-90002 and # 45625-90001)	05/84	
00095-90030	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide (German)	11/84		45640-90001	Series 100 Internal Modem Service Manual (HP150)	03/84	
00095-90035	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide (French)	01/85		45640-90002	Series 100 Internal Modem Users Manual (HP 150)	12/83	
00095-90045	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide (Italian)	11/84		45641-90010	HP150 3278 Emulator Accessory Users Guide	08/84	04/85
00095-90068	Integral Personal Computer Comprehensive Guide (German)	03/85		45643-90002	45643A Extended I/O Accessory Card Service Manual	05/84	
00095-90069	Integral Personal Computer Guide (French)	01/85		45644-90001	EtherSeries Users Guide for the HP150 Manual		
00095-90070	Integral Personal Computer Comprehensive Guide (Italian)	01/85		45644-90002	45644A Etherlink/150 Accessory Service Manual	09/84	06/85
00095-90081	Integral Personal Computer I/O Service Manual	11/84		45644-90003	Network Server Administration Guide for the HP150 Manual		
00095-90085	Integral Personal Computer Service Manual	12/84		45670-60001	MICROPLAN/12x Quick Ref Kit (5 ea 45670-90003)	04/83	
00095-90087	Integral Personal Computer Setup Guide	10/84		45847-60017	Using Your HP Touchscreen II As A Personal Computer Manual (150C)	03/85	
45711-60055	Portable Plus Documentation Binder	05/85		45847-90001	Getting Started With Your HP Touchscreen II As A Personal Computer Manual (150C)	03/85	
45711-60056	Portable Plus Owners Documentation Manual (French)	08/85		45848-60001	Using Your HP Touchscreen II As A Terminal Manual (150C)	03/85	
45711-60057	Portable Plus Owners Documentation Manual (German)	08/85		45849-90002	HP Touchscreen II Service Manual	03/85	
45711-60058	Portable Plus Owners Documentation Manual (Italian)	08/85		5061-8926	Using Your HP TOUCHSCREEN	08/84	
45711-60920	Service Documentation Package Manuals			5061-8928	Using Your HP TOUCHSCREEN Terminal (HP150B) Manual (slip case included)	08/84	
45711-90002	Using the Portable Plus Manual	04/85		50902-90000	Welcome to the HP Office Share Network	10/85	
45711-90009	Getting Started with the Portable Plus Manual	04/85		50902-90060	HP Office Share Network Server Operation Manual	10/85	
45711-90011	Using the Portable Plus Manual (French)	06/85		50903-90000	HP Office Share Network Users Guide	10/85	
45711-90013	Getting Started with the Portable Plus Manual (French)	04/85		5955-3982	Series 100 Binder 3 Ring (1 1/2") (8 1/2x11")		
45711-90015	Using the Portable Plus Manual (German)	06/85		5958-0210	HP Touchscreen/Integral PC documentation binder and slip cover		
45711-90017	Getting Started with the Portable Plus Manual (German)	04/85		5958-0251	Series 100 Communicator Issue # 11 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")	04/85	
45711-90019	Using the Portable Plus Manual (Italian)	06/85		5958-0252	Series 100 Communicator Issue # 12 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")		
45711-90021	Getting Started with the Portable Plus (Italian)	04/85		92235A	Book, The HP Touchscreen		
45711-90025	45711B Service Manual	05/85		120/125			
5958-0210	HP Touchscreen/Integral PC documentation binder and slip cover			45500-90003	HP125 Owners Manual (French)	03/82	
82904-90001	BUS Expander Installation Guide	02/85		45500-90004	HP125 Owners Manual (German)	03/82	
82919-90001	82919A Serial Interface Owners Manual	09/84		45500-90006	HP125 Owners Manual (Spanish)	09/82	
82919-90003	Serial Interface Owners Manual (German)	10/84		45500-90013	Getting Started with HP125 (French)	03/82	
82919-90005	Serial Interface Owners Manual (French)	10/84		45500-90014	Getting Started with HP125 (German)	07/81	
82919-90007	Serial Interface Owners Manual (Italian)	10/84		45500-90016	Getting Started with HP125 (Spanish)	07/82	
82921-90001	82921A 300/1200 BPS Modem Owners Manual	10/84		45500-90107	HP12x Service Ref Card (5-pak)	03/83	
82922-90001	BCD Owners Manual	01/85		45500-90109	HP125 Utilities Manual (Spanish)	07/82	
82924-90001	82924A HP-IL Interface Owners Manual	09/84		45532-90009	GRAPHICS/125 Quick Ref Card (Spanish)	07/82	
92235N	The HP110 Portable Power To Go			5955-3937	HP125 Communicator Issue #1 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")	00/00	
120/125				Vectra PC			
45500-90003	HP125 Owners Manual (French)	03/82		45934-90001	Setting Up Vectra Manual	09/85	
45500-90004	HP125 Owners Manual (German)	03/82		45934-90002	Connecting Peripherals To Vectra Manual	09/85	
45500-90006	HP125 Owners Manual (Spanish)	09/82		45934-90004	Set Up Chart Manual	09/85	
45500-90013	Getting Started with HP125 (French)	03/82		45935-90002	Vectra Service Manual	08/85	
45500-90014	Getting Started with HP125 (German)	07/81		45935-90010	VECTRA Service Manual Supplement	12/85	
45500-90016	Getting Started with HP125 (Spanish)	07/82		50902-90000	Welcome to the HP Office Share Network	10/85	
45500-90107	HP12x Service Ref Card (5-pak)	03/83		50902-90060	HP Office Share Network Server Operation Manual	10/85	
45500-90109	HP125 Utilities Manual (Spanish)	07/82		50903-90000	HP Office Share Network Users Guide	10/85	
45532-90009	GRAPHICS/125 Quick Ref Card (Spanish)	07/82		50951-90000	Network Service/9000 Lan Users Guide	08/85	
5955-3937	HP125 Communicator Issue #1 International Edition (8 1/2"x11")	00/00		50951-90010	Network Services/9000 Lan Node Managers Guide	08/85	
5957-6207	Series 100 Communicator Issue #7 United States Edition (5 1/2"x8 1/2")	01/84					

PERSONAL/DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
9825				9845 (continued)			
09825-87901	9825B Manual Kit	00/00		09845-91103	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (Spanish)	06/81	
09825-90012	9825A/B Pocket Ref Guide	05/80		09845-91111	Monochromatic Graphics Manual (German)	04/82	
09825-90015	Error Booklet	12/78		09845-91113	9845B/C Owners Manual (Spanish)	10/79	
09825-90022	Matrix Prgmming Manual	04/79		09845-91115	9845B/C Quick Ref Guide (French)	11/79	
09825-90037	System Test Booklet	05/81		09845-91117	9845B/C Installation, Oper & Test Manual (German)	12/81	
09825-90044	9869 Oper Note	03/76		09845-91118	9845B/C Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	03/80	
09825-90060	9825A Interfacing Concepts Manual	00/00		09845-91131	Data Base QUERY/45 Manual (French)	04/81	
09825-90085	9825 Oper & Prgmming Manual (Italian)	04/81	11/82	09845-91132	Data Base QUERY/45 Manual (German)	01/81	
09825-90086	9825 Oper & Prgmming Manual (Spanish)	08/79	11/82	09845-91133	Monochromatic Graphics Manual (French)	05/82	
09825-90094	9825 Oper & Prgmming Manual (French)	06/81		09845-91137	Data Base Design Kit Manual (French)	10/80	
09825-90096	9825 Oper & Prgmming Manual (German)	06/81	09/83	09845-91138	Data Base Design Kit Manual (German)	10/80	
09825-90200	9825 Oper & Prgmming Ref Manual (Includes Strings, Advanced Prgmming & Systems Prgmming ROMS)	06/83		09845-91141	Quick Ref Guide (German)	02/84	
09825-90210	I/O Control Ref Manual (Includes General I/O, Extended I/O & Plotter ROMS)	11/80	05/84	09845-91143	Color Graphics Manual (German)	09/81	
09825-90220	9825 Disc Prgmming Manual	08/80		09845-91147	Systeme 45 Graphiques Couleur (French)	01/81	
09825-91030	9825A/B Service Manual	09/81		09845-91148	9845C Color Graphics Manual (Italian)	07/81	
9830				98302-12111	98302A EGS/45 Schematic Drawing Manual	07/82	
09830-90042	2631A Installation & Oper Note for 9830A/B Printer	04/78		98303-12111	EGS/45 Printed Circuit Layout Chapter Manual	07/82	
09830-90067	9830A Calculator Printer Control ROM Oper Manual	05/76		98750-90039	98750 CE Handbook	09/82	
09830-90075	9830A/9875A Prgmming Techniques Manual	11/78		98760-90039	98760 CE Handbook	03/84	
9831				98771-90000	98771A Upgrade Kit Installation Note	10/80	
09831-90022	2631A HP-IB Installation on 9831A Manual	01/78		98780-90030	98780 Service Manual	11/83	
09831-90031	System Test Manual	02/77		98780-90039	98780 CE Handbook	12/83	
09831-90090	9831 Oper & Prgmming Manual (French)	02/78		9915			
09831-90091	9831 Oper & Prgmming Manual (German)	04/78		09915-90000	9915 Installation Manual (English)	08/83	
9835				09915-90010	9915 System Development Manual	01/81	
09835-90100	9835A/B Oper & Prgmming Manual (French)	06/80	02/81	09915-90011	9915 Software Notes (Supplemental Chapter)	04/82	
09835-90101	9835A/B Oper & Prgmming Manual (German)	05/80		09915-90021	9915 Oper Interface Manual	02/81	
09835-90102	9835A/B Oper & Prgmming Manual (Italian)	05/80		09915-90022	9915 Networking System Development Technical Support Manual	08/81	
09835-90103	9835A/B Oper & Prgmming Manual (Spanish)	05/81		09915-90030	Modular Computer Service Manual Kit	06/84	
09835-90112	9835A/B Owners Manual (French)	11/78		9845			
09835-90114	9835A/B Owners Manual (Italian)	06/79	12/80	09845-90100	9845A Oper & Prgmming Manual (French)	07/78	
09835-90115	9835A/B Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/79		09845-90101	9845A Oper & Prgmming Manual (German)	10/78	
09835-90116	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (French)	05/79		09845-90105	9845A Quick Ref Guide (French)	03/78	
09835-90118	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (Italian)	06/79		09845-90106	9845A Quick Ref Guide (German)	12/78	
09835-90119	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	10/79		09845-90108	9845A Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	08/78	
09835-90140	9835A System 35 Tischcomputer Assembler — ROM Manual	08/79		09845-90631	2631A HP-IB Installation On 9845 System	12/79	
09835-90141	9835A/B Assembler ROM Manual (French)	06/79		09845-90675	Prgmming Techniques Manual	11/78	
9845				09845-90684	9884A Tape Punch Prgmming Techniques Manual	12/78	
09845-90100	9845A Oper & Prgmming Manual (French)	07/78		09845-91100	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (French)	09/80	
09845-90101	9845A Oper & Prgmming Manual (German)	10/78		09845-91101	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (German)	12/80	
09845-90105	9845A Quick Ref Guide (French)	03/78		09845-91102	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (Italian)	02/81	
09845-90106	9845A Quick Ref Guide (German)	12/78		*Information current at index publication date			
09845-90108	9845A Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	08/78					

HP 260 SYSTEMS						
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS				OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED		
45261-90001	Oper/Managing Your HP260	02/85	04/84	45261-90019	Tab Set US Manual	
45261-90005	Query/260 Oper Manual	07/79		45261-98101	Insert/Cover/Spine HP260 Doc	
45261-90063	HP 260 Syntax Ref Manual	02/85		45261-98102	Insert/Cover/Spine HP260 System	
45261-90205	Query/260 Oper Guide (French)	04/80		45261-98103	Insert/Cover/Spine HP260 Basic	
45261-90305	Query/260 Oper Guide (German)	07/82		9282-1014	HP260 Basic Prgmmng Binder 1 1/2"	
45261-90705	Query/260 Oper Guide (Italian)	05/81		9282-1015	HP260 System Software Binder 2"	
UTILITIES						
45230-90006	TIO II for the HP260	03/83	10/85			
45261-90061	HP 260 Utilities Manual	02/85				
PROGRAMMING						
45120-90006	TIO/260 Prgmmng Manual	12/79	01/84			
45261-87901	Prgmmng 260 Manual Kit	00/00				
45261-90020	Image/260 Prgmmng Manual	11/79				
45261-90021	Query/260 Prgmmng Manual	11/79				
45261-90022	Report Writer/260 Prgmmng Manual	10/80				
45261-90023	Forms/260 Prgmmng Manual	02/79				
45261-90024	Sort/260 Prgmmng Manual	06/79				
45261-90025	Media/260 Prgmmng Manual	01/83				
45261-90051	Basic/260 Prgmmng Manual	11/81		01/84		
45261-90064	Graphics Plotting Library/260 Prgmmng Manual	01/83				
45261-90351	Basic/260 Programming Manual (German)	12/81	01/84			
DATA COMMUNICATIONS						
45122-90010	DSN/INP Reference Manual	12/81				
45123-90000	DSN/RJE Users Manual	12/81				
45124-90000	DSN/DS Users Manual	12/81				
45125-90001	Network 250 Manual	02/84				
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT						
45160-90000	TEXT/250 Self Teaching Guide	10/81				
45160-90010	TEXT/250 Ref Manual	10/81				
45160-90020	TEXT/250 Pocket Guide	12/81				
GRAPHICS						
45150-90010	DSG Users Manual	12/81				
45170-90001	Slide/250 User Ref Guide	09/83				
HARDWARE						
45261-90003	Preparing for Your HP260	10/85	10/85			
45261-90006	Installing Your HP260	02/85				
45261-90026	Installing Your HP260 (French)	02/85				
45261-90036	Installing Your HP260 (German)	02/85				
45261-90066	Installing Your HP260 (Spanish)	02/85				
45261-90076	Installing Your HP260 (Italian)	02/85				
45263-90001	HP260 Personal Workstation Assembly Instructions	10/85				

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
OPERATING SYSTEM				OPERATING SYSTEM (continued)			
02170-90011	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #1)	04/80		92084-90010	RTE-6/VM On-Line Generator Ref Manual	01/85	
12824-90001	12824A (VIS) Users Manual	01/83		92084-90011	RTE-6/VM Software Installation Manual	01/85	
24998-90001	DOS/RTE Library Ref Guide	10/81		92084-90036	RTE-6/VM Command Interpreter Users Manual	01/85	
91745-90003	DATASAFE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	08/82		92084-90038	RTE-6/VM Link Users Manual	01/85	
91747-90003	DATASHARE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	08/82		OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS			
92001-93001	RTE-II Software System Manual	07/80		02142-90001	Getting Started with Model 5	05/81	
92001-93003	Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		02142-90007	Getting Started With Model 5 (2142B)	12/81	
92001-94001	RTE-II Software Supplement Catalog	10/77		02170-90006	1000 Computer System Installation & Service Manual	01/83	
92060-90005	RTE Assembler Ref Manual	04/79		02170-90008	Getting Started With Your HP1000	10/79	
92060-90010	RTE-II/III Pocket Guide	04/77		02173-90006	Getting Started with Your HP1000 System Models 20 & 21	06/78	
92060-90012	RTE-II/III New Users Guide	08/78		02176-90009	1000 System Manual	10/81	
92060-90013	Batch Spool Ref Manual	04/80	10/81	12107-90001	1000 A600 Computer System VC + Upgrade Kit Manual	11/83	
92060-90014	Interactive Ref Manual	04/80	10/81	91750-90004	Getting Started with DS/1000-IV Manual	04/82	11/83
92060-90020	RTE-II/III Ref Manual	07/79		92068-90001	Getting Acquainted with RTE-IVB	04/80	
92062-90001	RTE-II/III Software Catalog	10/79		92070-90001	Getting Started With HP1000	10/81	
92062-90002	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/79		92070-90030	RTE-L/XL PROM Users Guide	01/81	
92064-90001	RTE-M Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		92078-90001	RTE-A Virtual Code (VCT) System Extension Package	01/85	
92064-90002	RTE-M Prgm Ref Manual	07/81		92084-90002	Getting Started with RTE-6/VM	12/81	
92064-90003	RTE-M Ref Manual	04/82		SUBSYSTEM/UTILITIES			
92064-90004	RTE-M Ref Manual	05/78		02100-90140	Decimal String Arithmetic Manual	10/79	
92064-90007	RTE-M Pocket Guide	01/79		12076-90002	12076A LAN/1000 Link Node Manager's Manual	11/85	
92065-90002	RTE-M Software Catalog	04/82		92060-90017	RTE Utilities Prgm Ref Manual	07/80	
92067-90001	RTE-IV Prgm Ref Manual	04/80	04/81	92068-90010	Utility Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	
92067-90002	RTE-IV On-Line Generator Ref Manual	07/79		92068-90016	Reader Saver Utility Ref Manual	07/82	
92067-90003	RTE-IV Ref Manual	10/80		92070-90003	RTE-L Interactive Editor Manual	01/81	
92067-90004	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/81		92070-90004	RTE-L/XL Utilities Manual	01/82	07/82
92068-90002	RTE-IVB Terminal Users Ref Manual	12/83		92070-90010	RTE-L/XL Debug Ref Manual	01/81	
92068-90003	RTE-IVB Quick Ref Guide	01/83		92074-90001	EDIT/1000 Users Guide	12/83	01/85
92068-90004	RTE-IVB Prgm Ref Manual	12/83		92077-90004	RTE-A Utilities Manual	06/85	
92068-90005	RTE-IVB Batch & Spool Ref Manual	07/82		92077-90010	RTE-A.1 Debug Ref Manual	02/82	
92068-90006	RTE-IVB Systems Manager Manual	01/83		92084-90007	RTE-6/VM Utility Prgm Ref Manual	06/84	01/85
92068-90007	RTE-IVB On-Line Generator Manual	01/81		92084-90014	RTE-6/VM Debug Subroutine Ref Manual	12/81	
92068-90015	RTE-IVB Oper System Ref Manual	07/81	01/85	92084-90017	RTE-6/VM Interactive Line Editor/EDITR Ref Manual	12/81	
92068-90017	Index to 92068A RTE-IVB Oper System Manual	07/81		92860-90002	Symbolic Debug/1000 Configuration Guide	06/84	
92068-90023	1000 RTE-IVB Getting Started with Your Primary System Manual	10/83		LANGUAGES			
92070-90002	RTE-L Oper Guide	01/81		02108-90014	21MX M-Series Computer BCS & DOS Microprogramming Pocket Guide	08/77	
92070-90006	RTE-L General Info Manual	10/81		02116-9017	BASIC Control Systems Manual	12/71	
92070-90007	RTE-L/XL Prgm Ref Manual	01/85		5951-1321	FORTTRAN IV Ref Manual	05/77	
92070-90008	RTE-L/XL File Management Ref Manual	10/81	10/84	92059-90001	MACRO/1000 Ref Manual	01/85	
92070-90009	RTE-L Relocating Leader Ref Manual	10/81		92060-90016	RTE BASIC Ref Manual	04/82	
92070-90013	RTE-L System Design Manual	05/80	10/81	92060-90023	RTE FORTTRAN IV Ref Manual	07/80	
92070-90014	RTE-L Generation Planning Guide	01/81	10/84	92065-90001	BASIC/1000 RTE-M BASIC Language Ref Manual	01/80	
92070-90016	RTE-L/XL Generator Ref Manual	10/81		92076-90001	BASIC/1000 Real-Time BASIC Ref Manual (L-Series)	03/80	04/82
92070-90018	RTE-L Software Installation Guide	04/81		92076-90002	BASIC/1000 Installation Guide (L-Series)	06/83	
92070-90019	RTE-L/XL Designers Manual	10/81	10/84	92101A	BASIC/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	04/82	
92070-90020	RTE-L Quick Ref Guide	05/80		92832-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref Manual (RTE-IVB)	01/81	
92071-90009	RTE-XL Relocating Loader Ref Manual	10/81	10/84	92832-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide (RTE-IVB)	01/81	
92071-90013	RTE-XL System Design Manual	10/81		92832-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	01/81	
92071-90018	RTE-XL Software Installation Guide	01/82		92833-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-L/XL, RTE-A) Manual	04/82	
92077-90002	RTE-A Users Manual	01/85		92833-90005	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-A) Manual	09/84	03/85
92077-90007	RTE-A Prgm Ref Manual	01/85		92834-90001	92834A RTE FORTTRAN 4X Ref Manual	10/81	
92077-90013	RTE-A System Design Manual	06/83					
92077-90019	RTE-A Driver Designers Manual	01/85					
92077-90020	RTE-A Quick Ref Guide (Binder is 9282-0683)	01/85					
92077-90032	RTE-A Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	12/83					
92077-90034	RTE-A System Generation & Installation Manual	01/85					
92077-90035	RTE-A LINK Users Manual	01/85					
92077-90036	RTE-A Index & Glossary Manual	01/85					
92077-90037	RTE-A Relocatable Libraries Ref Manual	06/85					
92077-90038	RTE-A Primary System Software Installation Manual	01/85					
92077-90039	Getting Started with RTE-A Manual	01/85					
92084-90001	RTE-6/VM Index to Oper System Manual	12/83					
92084-90003	RTE-6/VM Quick Ref Guide (Order Binder 9282-0935)	12/83					
92084-90004	RTE-6/VM Terminal Users Ref Manual	01/83	10/84				
92084-90005	RTE-6/VM Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	01/85				
92084-90008	RTE-6/VM Loader Ref Manual	10/84					
92084-90009	RTE-6/VM System Managers Manual	01/85					

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
LANGUAGES <i>(continued)</i>				DIAGNOSTICS <i>(continued)</i>			
92836-90001	FORTRAN 77 Ref RTE-6/VM & RTE-A Manual	06/83	02/85	12740-90004	1000F Diagnostic Ref Manual	06/79	
92836-90005	Structured FORTRAN-77 Prgramming with HP Computers by Boyd & Fraser	09/83		12821-90002	12821A ICD Disc Diagnostic Ref Manual	01/80	08/82
92854-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide RTE-XL	12/81		12892-90005	2100A/S & HP1000 Ref & Diagnostic Manual	06/78	
92854-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog (RTE-XL)	12/81		12907-90003	12907A Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	09/76	
92857-90001	BASIC/1000C Ref Manual	03/83	06/84	12920-90009	12920 A/B Asynchronous Multiplexer Interface Diagnostic Manual	04/78	
92857-90002	BASIC/1000C Installation & Configuration Manual	06/84	06/84	12929-90003	Memory Expansion Diagnostic Manual (1000.12976A.13305A)	04/82	
92857-90003	BASIC/1000C Quick Ref Guide	03/83	06/84	12936-90003	2100A/S & 21MX Priviledged Interrupt Fence Diagnostic Manual	11/76	
97082-90002	Prgramming in PASCAL with Hewlett-Packard	04/84		12943-90004	Extended Instr Group Diagnostic Manual	09/78	
DRIVERS				DIAGNOSTICS <i>(continued)</i>			
02108-90008	21MX BCS & DOS Prgrm Manual	10/77		12967-90001	12967A Diagnostic Ref Manual	05/77	
02116-91760	Small Prgm Manual	08/73		12977-90002	Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	06/79	
12560-90023	DVR10 DOS & RTE Small Prgms Manual	10/75		24320-90001	1000M/E Diagnostic Ref Manual	09/78	
12589-94002	12589A (RTE) Driver DVS 51 Prgm & Oper Manual	03/78	01/80	24322-90002	2100A/S & 1000 Diagnostic Ref Manual	04/82	
12732-90001	12732A/12733A Prgm Manual	10/79		24391-90001	Diagnostic Ref Manual	04/82	
13197-90001	12978A/13197A Prgm & Oper Manual	09/76		24395-90003	21MX Diagnostic Ref Manual	01/77	
29029-95001	RTE DRV.DVR00 for Multi-Device Manual	10/81		24397-90002	Kernel Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
29100-93003	Prgm & Oper Manual (6940B/6941B)	04/79	11/81	24397-90003	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgm Manual	10/81	
59310-90063	RTE Driver DVR37 for 59310B Interface Bus Prgramming & Oper Manual	07/81		24397-90005	12005A Asynchronous Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
92001-90010	RTE Line Driver 320 (DVA12)	10/80		24397-90006	12006A Parallel Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	07/82	
92001-90015	RTE Drivers DVR 05/DVA 05 for 263X/264X Terminal Manual	10/84		24397-90008	12008A PROM Storage Module Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
92045-90002	RTE Driver ID.41 for 12153A WCS Cards Ref Manual	02/82	05/82	24397-90009	12009A HP-IB Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
92049-90002	RTE Driver ID.42 Ref Manual	09/83		24398-90004	System Modem Diagnostic Ref Manual	05/85	
92062-90003	2631A/2635A Printer Utility Subroutine Ref Manual	08/84		24398-90005	Micro-Flexible Disc Diagnostic Manual	01/83	
92062-90004	Driver Manual (DVB12)	12/83	10/84	24398-90006	Loading your 24398B Diagnostic from Mag Tape Opt-051 Manual	07/83	
92067-90007	Extended Memory Area On-Line Diagnostic Manual	02/80		24600-90001	Prgm Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	03/82	
92068-90012	RTE-IVB Drivers (DVR32/DVA32) Manual	10/84		24600-90002	12072A Data Line Slave Interface (DLSI) Diagnostic Oper Manual	07/82	
92068-90022	DVC 12 Line Printer Driver Ref Manual	07/82		24601-90001	12060A High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Diagnostic & Oper Manual	05/82	
92070-90011	RTE-L/XL Driver Ref Manual	01/85		24601-90002	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	05/82	
92070-90024	RTE-L Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	03/80	01/81	24601-90003	12063A Isolated Digital I/O Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	12/81	
92070-90042	RTE-L/XL Generator Requirements for Drivers Manual	10/84		24612-90001	1000 A-Series Diagnostic Oper & Trouble Shooting Manual	06/83	
92077-90011	RTE-A Driver Ref Manual	06/85		24612-90002	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgramming Manual	01/83	
92084-90025	RTE-6/VM Driver DVM33/DVN33 Ref Manual	01/83	01/85	24612-90003	1000 A-Series Kernel Diagnostic Manual	06/83	
92084-90026	RTE Driver DVA37 for 59310B HP-IB Manual	12/83	10/84	24612-90004	1000 A-Series Computer Interface Diagnostic Manual	06/84	
92200-93005	RTE Oper System Driver Writing Manual	12/83		91711-90006	91711B Diagnostic & Verification Package Ref Manual	01/83	
92202-93001	RTE Driver DVR 23 for 7970 Series Magnetic Tape Manual	10/84					
92860-90001	Symbolic Debug/1000 Users Manual	06/84					
92900-90005	Serial Link Driver DVA 47 Manual	02/80					
DIAGNOSTICS				PROGRAMMING			
02100-90169	12989A Hardwired Serial Interface Diagnostic Manual	02/78		02108-90032	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprgramming Ref Manual	10/81	
02100-90213	I/O Diagnostic Ref Manual	06/84		02108-90034	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprgramming Pocket Guide	10/81	
02100-90214	Extended Arithmetic Instr Diagnostic Manual	02/79		02109-90004	1000 E/F-Series Microprgramming Ref Manual	09/83	
02100-90216	Power Fail/Auto Restart Diagnostic Ref Manual	11/77		02109-90008	1000 E/F-Series Microprgramming Pocket Guide	10/81	
02100-90218	2100 Series Memory Ref Instr Diagnostic Manual	08/76		12060-90003	L-Series Automation Interfaces User Info Manual	08/81	01/84
02100-90219	2100 Series Core Memory Diagnostic Manual	09/78		92045-90001	92045A Microprgramming Package Ref Manual	02/82	07/82
12531-90042	2752A/2754A/B Teleprinter & 12531B/C Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	08/76		92045-90003	92045A Microprgramming Package Pocket Guide	02/82	
12539-90011	12539B/C Diagnostic Ref Manual	09/78		92049-90001	92049A RTE Microprgramming Package Ref Manual	09/83	
12560-90029	12560A Digital Plotter Interface Diagnostic Manual (2100 Series)	06/76		92049-90003	92049A Microprgramming Package Pocket Guide	11/83	
12597-90031	High Speed Tape Reader/Punch Diagnostic Ref Manual	06/77					
12621-90008	12621A Receive Synchronous Data Set Interface Diagnostic Manual	03/78					

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
APPLICATIONS				DATA COMMUNICATIONS			
12065-90003	12065A Color Video Interface Device Handlers Manual	08/84		<i>(continued)</i>			
12979-90024	12979C Input Output Extender Oper & Ref Manual	11/84		92082-90002	RTE Profile Monitor Software Catalog	02/80	
24998-90010	Instr for DGL/AGP Product Demos	05/84		92083-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Software Numbering Catalog	07/82	
91730-90002	91730A Multipoint Terminal Interface Subsystem Users Guide	10/78	10/81	DATA MANAGEMENT			
91731-90001	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Users Guide	12/78		92063-90001	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Ref Manual	12/79	
91732-90001	91732A Data Link & Multipoint Subsystem Ref Manual	01/85		92063-90003	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	10/79	
91745-90001	DATASAFE/1000 Ref Manual	01/85		92063-90004	IMAGE/1000 Pocket Guide	06/77	
91745-90002	DATASAFE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	01/83	01/83	92069-90001	IMAGE/1000 Ref Manual	01/83	12/83
91747-90001	DATASHARE/1000 Ref Manual	08/82		92069-90002	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	11/84	
91747-90002	DATASHARE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	01/83		92069-90003	92069A/92073A IMAGE/1000 Configuration Guide	12/83	
91823-90001	CONTROL/1000 Library Ref Manual	08/83	10/84	92069-90005	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Quick Ref Guide	10/81	
91823-90002	CONTROL/1000 Driver Ref Manual	08/83	10/84	92069-90006	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Design Kit	10/81	
91823-90003	CONTROL/1000 Installation & Startup Manual	09/83	10/84	92080-90001	92080A DATACAP/1000-II Real-Time Data Capture Software Manual	01/81	07/82
92091-90001	HPSPICE Circuit Simulation Prgm Ref Manual	01/82		92080-90002	DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	07/82	
92121-90002	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Configuration & Operation Ref Manual	11/84		92080-90003	DATACAP/1000 Configuration Guide	07/82	
92131-90001	QDM/1000 Users Manual	07/85		92081-90001	Image/1000-II User Ref Manual	04/85	
92131-90002	QDM/1000 System Manager Manual	07/85		92081-90003	Image/1000-II Configuration Guide	04/85	
92131-90003	QDM/1000 Installation Manual	07/85		GRAPHICS			
92140-90001	Prgmmable Controller Link/1000 PCL/1000-AB	12/82		24998-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package-30 Demo Software Guide	01/83	
92427-90006	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume I	07/82		24998-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device-Independent Graphics Library Demo Software Guide	01/83	
92427-90007	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume II	07/82		92841-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Independent Graphics Library Prgmmers Ref Manual	01/83	11/83
92835-90001	Prgms for Digital Signal Processing (IEEE Press)	00/00		92841-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Independent Graphics Library Software Numbering Catalog	07/83	
92835-90002	SIGNAL/1000 Digital Signal Processing Library Users Manual	10/81		92841-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Handlers Manual	01/85	
92861-90001	Device-Independent Graphics Library Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	05/84		92842-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package	07/83	
92861-90003	Graphics/1000-II Version 2.0 Device Handlers Manual	05/84		92842-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Users Guide	01/83	
92862-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	05/84		92842-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package 3-D Software Numbering Package	07/83	
94200-90002	Prgmming Controller Interface/1000 Ref Manual	06/84		92843-90001	Bringing The Skeleton Handler Off the Media Notice	08/81	
94200-90003	Getting Started With PCIF/1000	06/84		HARDWARE			
94250-90002	F/1000 Ref Manual	02/84		12158-90001	12158A Sine Wave Module Installation Procedure Manual	10/82	
94250-90003	Getting Started With F/1000	02/84		12205-90001	12005A Control Store Card Installation & Ref Manual	06/83	01/84
DATA COMMUNICATIONS				HARDWARE: M-SERIES			
02334-90001	2334A X.25 Cluster Controller Ref & Service Manual	12/84		02108-90035	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Installation & Service Manual	01/84	04/85
29103-93001	RTE System Loader Prgm & Oper Manual	12/76	05/77	02108-90037	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Oper & Ref Manual	02/83	
5955-7632	12092A Data Link Master Firmware Installation Manual	05/83	09/85				
91730-90006	Data Link Managers Manual	02/82	03/84				
91740-90002	DS/1000 Prgm Ref Guide	02/80	01/81				
91741-90001	DS/1000 Software Catalog	07/80					
91750-90002	DS/1000-IV Users Manual	03/85					
91750-90005	DS/1000-IV Quick Ref Guide	03/85					
91750-90006	DS/1000-IV Communication ROM Installation Manual	11/83					
91750-90010	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume I	03/85					
91750-90011	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume II	03/85					
91751-90002	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Ref Manual	03/84					
91751-90003	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Advanced Guide	03/84					
91781-90001	RJE/1000-II Remote Job Entry Subsystem Users/Prgmmers Ref Manual	10/84					
91782-90001	DSN/MRJE Prgmmers Ref Manual	03/85					
91782-90003	DSN/MRJE 1000 A Study Guide For New Users	03/85					
91782-90005	MRJE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	06/83	11/83				
91784-90001	PMF/1000 Prgmmable Mainframe Facility Ref Manual	01/85	06/85				
91784-90005	PMF/1000 Programmable Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Guide	10/84					
92082-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Users Manual	07/82					

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS							
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
HARDWARE: E-SERIES				HARDWARE: L-SERIES <i>(continued)</i>			
02109-90014 02109-90015	1000 E-Series (2109B/2113B) Oper & Ref Manual 21MX E-Series Computer (2109B/2113B) Installation & Service Manual	07/84 01/84		02103-90005 02103-90007 02103-90009 02103-94002	L Series I/O Interface Guide L-Series Ref Manual L-Series Engineering & Ref Document L-Series Installation & Service Manual Supplement	11/84 12/81 09/80 06/81	11/84
02109-94003 02113-94003	2109B/2113B Supplement Manual 2113B Supplement	01/78 06/78	03/81	02103-94023 02142-90002 02142-90008	2103L Opt H03 Installation & Service Manual Model 5 L-Series Installation & Service Manual 1000 Model 5 Installation & Service (2122B/2142B) Manual	05/82 04/81 01/82	12/83 12/83
HARDWARE: F-SERIES				HARDWARE: A-SERIES			
02111-90001 02111-90002 02111-94001	1000 F-Series Computer Oper & Ref Manual 2111F/2117F Installation & Service Manual 2117F Supplement	10/84 04/85 12/79	03/81	12014-90001 24397-90001 92853-90001	12014A L-Series CPU Manual L-Series Hardware Troubleshooting Manual 1000 L-Series Hardware & Index Log Guide	01/82 10/80 05/81	06/82
HARDWARE: M/E/F-SERIES				HARDWARE: A-SERIES			
02100-90157	2100 M/E/F-Series Diagnostic Configurator Manual	06/85		02136-90001 02137-64001 02137-90001 02137-90002	1000 A600 Model 6 Installation & Service Manual A700 Engineering Ref Document Kit 1000 A700 Computer Ref Manual 1000 A700 Computer Installation & Service Manual	04/85 12/83 12/84	04/85 04/85
02109-90006 02176-90020	21MX M/E-Series Computer I/O Manual 1000 Computer System 2176E/2177F Installation & Service Manual	09/80 10/83	04/85	02137-90003 02137-94004	1000 A700 User Control Store Installation & Ref Manual 1000 A900-Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	07/82 02/83	
02177-94012	2177C Opt H34 Special Racking Configuration Manual	03/82		02139-64001 02139-90001 02139-90002	A900 Engineering Ref Document Kit 1000 A900 Computer Ref Manual 1000 A900 Computer Installation & Service Manual	05/84 04/85	04/85
12732-90003	12732A/12733A Flex Disc Subsystem Diagnostic Manual	12/77		02156-64001 02156-90001 02156-90002	A600 Engineering Ref Document Kit 1000 A600 Computer Ref Manual 1000 A600 Computer Installation & Service Manual	12/83 04/85	04/85
12732-90005	12732A/12733A Flexible Disc Subsystem Oper & Service Manual	10/78		02178-90004	1000 Model 60/65 (2178C/2179C) Installation & Service Manual	05/85	
12791-90001	1000 M/E/F-Series Firmware Expansion Module Installation & Service Module Manual	08/85		02196-90002	1000 Model 26/27/29 System Installation & Service Manual	05/85	
12792-90021	12792C 8 Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	01/85		02430-90001	MICRO/1000 System/Computer Installation & Service Manual	08/85	
12796-90001	12796A/B/C/D Power Supply Upgrade Kits Installation Manual	02/83	11/83	12156-90001	12156A Floating Point Processor Kit Installation & Ref Manual	04/82	12/83
12892-90007 12897-90005	12892B Memory Protection Installation Manual 12897B Dual-Channel Port Controller Installation Manual	06/78 07/79		12157-90001	12157A Battery Backup Installation Procedure Manual	05/85	
12944-90001	12944A Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	10/76		12203-90001 40025-90002 40026-90001	1000 A900 Computer System Retrofit Kit Manual 40025A Vertical Floor Mount Installation Manual 40026A Single-Bay Rack Tie-Together Kit Installation Manual	03/84 12/83 07/83	
12944-90005	12944B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	08/78		5955-8890 5955-8896	Users Guide Disc Management & Value Pack Loading Manual A-Series Computer Systems CE Handbook	01/85 01/84	
12977-90008	12977B Fast FORTRAN Processor Kit Installation Manual	10/77		INPUT/OUTPUT HARDWARE			
12979-90014 12979-90016	12979B I/O Extender Oper & Ref Manual 12979B I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	02/83 09/84	09/84	12005-90002	12005B Asynchronous Serial Interface Installation & Ref Manual	11/84	
12979-94003 12979-94011 12990-90007	12979B Installation & Service Supplement 12979B (E09) Ref Manual 12990B Memory Extender Installation & Service Manual	03/81 04/79 02/83		12006-90001 12008-90001	12006A Parallel Interface Ref Manual (L/A Series) 12008A PROM Storage Module Ref Manual (L/A Series)	01/84 03/84	
12991-90004	12991B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	11/78		12009-90001 12030-90001	12009A HP-IB Interface Ref Manual (L/A Series) 12030A/32A Card Cage Installation Manual (L/A Series)	08/84 06/80	
12992-90001 13047-90001	12992A Loader ROMS Installation Manual 13047A User Control Store Kit Installation & Service Manual	01/83 03/79	04/80	12040-90020	12040B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	07/84	
24395-90001 5950-3767	24395A, 21MX M/E Ref Manual Data System Customer Support Handbook (Binder is 9282-0665)	05/80 07/84		12040-90021 12040-90022	Performance Note for the 12040B Multiplexer 12040C 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	09/83 04/85	
5955-0282 5955-4310	1000 M/E/F Technical Ref Handbook Standard Performance Memory System Installation & Service Manual	03/80 04/79		12041-90001	12041B 8 Channel Multiplexer Interface Card Installation Manual	01/85	
5955-4311	High Performance Memory System Installation & Service Manual	12/83		12042-91001	L/A-Series Prgrammable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	09/85	
92851-90001	M/E/F CPUs Engineering & Ref Documentation Manual (Volume I & II)	03/81	09/84	HARDWARE: L-SERIES			
02103-90003	L-Series Installation & Service Manual	09/81					

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
INPUT/OUTPUT HARDWARE (continued)				INPUT/OUTPUT HARDWARE (continued)			
12042-91002	L/A-Series Prgrammable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	02/84	09/85	91200-90001	Installation & Service Manual	10/78	
12065-90001	12065A Color Video Output Interface Reference Manual	09/84		91200-90006	Oper & Prgramming Manual	11/78	
12072-90001	12072A L/A-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	09/85	MEASUREMENT & CNTL HARDWARE			
12531-90033	12531C(001-002) Oper & Service Manual	09/79	01/85	12060-90001	12060A 8-Channel High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card Oper & Service Manual	08/81	
12531-90038	12531D(001-004) Oper & Service Manual	06/79	01/85	12060-90004	Oper & Service Manual for 12060B 8-Channel High-Level Analog Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card	01/84	
12539-90008	12539C Oper & Service Manual	08/80		12062-90001	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Oper & Service Manual	10/84	
12551-9002	Oper & Service Manual	04/76		12063-90001	12063A Digital I/O Card Oper & Service Manual	11/84	
12554-90021	12554A Oper & Service Manual	06/76		12064-90001	12064A Termination Assembly Installation Manual	01/84	
12554-90022	12554A-001 16-Bit Duplex Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	09/76		AUTOMATIC TEST SYSTEM			
12556-90028	12556B 40 Bit Output Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	06/79		09411-90006	ATS/1000 9411B Switch Controller Oper & Service Manual	10/84	
12566-90032	12566C Microcircuit Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	08/82		09412-93001	9412A Oper & Service Manual	05/79	
12597-90021	12597A-001 8-Bit Duplex Register Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	07/75		09413-93001	9413A Oper & Service Manual	01/85	
12597-90022	12597A-002 Tape Reader Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	02/75		09414-93001	9414A Oper & Service Manual	10/79	08/80
12597-90025	12597A-005 Tape Punch Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	04/75		09415-93001	9415A Oper & Service Manual	10/84	
12604-90002	12604B Oper & Service Manual	02/76		09415-93005	9415A Oper & Service Supplement	10/84	
12620-90001	12620A Breadboard Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	05/78		09415-93006	9415A Oper & Service Manual	12/84	
12621-90001	12621A Receive Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	05/75		91200-90005	Oper & Prgramming Manual	11/79	
12622-90001	12622A Transmit Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	08/77		92425-93008	ATS/1000 System Managers Manual	12/80	
12622-90008	12622A Ref Manual	07/75		92425-93009	ATS/1000 Prgm Development Guide	09/81	
12665-90001	12771A Computer Serial Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	02/79		92425-93010	ATS/1000 Oper Guide	09/81	
12773-90001	12773A Computer Modem Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/77	02/78	92425-93011	ATS/1000 General Info Manual	09/81	
12790-90001	12790A Multipoint Terminal Interface Ref Manual	09/79	09/85	92425-93012	ATS/1000 Quick Ref Guide	07/81	
12792-90020	12792B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	07/84		94120-90008	94120A-E Series Test Printed Circuit Assembly Oper & Service Manual	12/83	
12821-90006	12821A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual	02/85		OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED			
12826-91001	M/E/F-Series Prgrammable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	02/82	09/85	02100-90203	Management System Card	01/74	
12826-91002	M/E/F-Series Prgrammable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	03/82	09/85	02100-90211	Alter-Skip Instr Diagnostic Ref Manual	08/76	
12830-90001	12830A M/E/F-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	09/85	02100-90212	Diagnostic Manual	10/78	
12889-90001	12889A Hardwired Serial Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	07/79	04/80	02108-90029	1000 Board Computers Support Summary Sheet	04/79	
12898-90001	12898A Installation Manual	10/74		02111-94001	2111F Supplement	11/78	03/81
12920-90007	12920B Asynchronous Multiplexer Ref & Application Manual	11/78		02113-94008	2109B/2113B Supplement	02/79	
12930-90001	12930A Universal Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	03/83		02116-9015	FORTTRAN Manual	10/78	
12962-90001	79XX/13037 Ref Manual	01/78		02116-91780	2100 Series Computers Relocatable Subroutines Manual	12/74	
12966-90001	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Data Communication Interface Installation & Service Manual	04/84		02117-94010	2117F Opt. H37 Ref Manual	10/83	
12967-90003	12967A Synchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	12/75		02137-94007	2137A-E05 Ref Manual	06/83	
12968-90001	12968A Asynchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	04/78		02156-94001	1000 A600 Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	01/83	
12992-94001	12992A Installation Supplement	04/78		02170-90016	Site Preparation & Planning Workbook	05/82	
59310-90068	59310B Bus I/O Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	08/82		02177-94014	2177C Opt H36 Special Configuration Ref Manual	04/83	
5955-7625	LAP-B Interface Firmware Installation Manual	04/84	09/85	02178-94001	2178A Option H05 Ref Manual	06/83	
5955-7626	High Level Data Link (HDLC) Interface Firmware Installation Manual	03/82	09/85	02179-94001	Special Ref Manual for 2179A Opt. A01	10/82	
5955-7627	Bisync Interface Firmware Manual	02/84	09/85	02179-94005	2177F Opt H12 & 2179A Opt H10 Ref Manual	01/83	
5955-7630	12043A & 12260A Multi-Use Prgrammable Series Interface Installation Manual	09/85		02179-94021	Special Ref for 2179A Opt A01 Manual	10/82	
5955-7631	Multi-Use Prgrammable 8-Channel Multiplexer Interface Manual	03/84		02440-90004	2440A Manual	03/72	12/72
				02940-90256	29400B Installation & Service Manual	01/78	07/84
				02940-90258	29400B Installation & Service Manual	07/78	
				02940-90306	29402B Installation & Service Manual	11/79	

*Information current at index publication date

HP 1000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED <i>(continued)</i>							
02940-90320	29402C Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	02/81					
12025-90001	12025A/B I/O Extender Hardware Support Manual	03/85					
12566-94006	12566B-004 Oper & Service Supplement	06/76					
12587-90013	12587B Ref Manual	12/76					
12596-90021	12596A Oper & Service Manual	10/69	04/73				
12604-93002	12604B Oper & Prgm Manual	08/74					
12665-93001	12771A (RTE) Manual	08/74					
12903-90003	12903C Installation Sheet	08/75					
12968-90003	12968A Ref Manual	07/75					
12979-90025	12979C I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	05/85					
12979-94024	12979B I/O Extender Instr & Service Supplement	08/82					
24397-90004	12002A/B XL Memory Diagnostic Manual	10/81					
24398-90007	7974 Magnetic Tape Drive A-Series Exerciser Manual	06/84	01/85				
40017-90005	Installation Instr Manual for 40017B	11/79					
59310-90061	59310A/B Ref Manual	07/84					
59310-90064	HP-IB in HP1000 Computer System Users Manual	10/84					
5950-8970	Binder Identification Spine	00/00					
5955-4307	1000 Rights & Privileges	02/84					
5955-4355	Integrated Controller Disc Ref Manual	07/84					
5955-4358	1000 Customer Handbook Data System	06/81					
5955-4359	1000 Installation & Service Manual	12/81	08/82				
5955-7628	OEM PSI Installation Manual	09/85					
5958-5104	Instructions for Removing Files from Media	08/84					
91700-93005	Software Numbering Catalog	07/77					
91730-90001	91730A Multipoint Terminal Manual	01/80					
91731-90002	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Configuration Guide	07/79					
91731-90003	Configuration Guide	12/78	07/79				
91750-90009	1000E/F Enhanced Base Instr Set	10/80					
92066-90001	Software Catalog	10/81					
92077-90050	RTE-A Software Entry Point Directory Manual	01/85					
92084-90006	RTE-6/VM Batch & Spooling Ref Manual	10/84					
92084-90032	RTE-6/VM Media Installation Manual (Options 060/061)	03/82					
92084-90039	RTE-6/VM Software Entry Point Directory Manual	01/85					
92087-90001	RTE-6/VM Bulk Upgrade Certificate						
92400-93001	92400 Utility Library Oper & Prgm Manual	12/79					
92400-93003	92400A Software Catalog	01/80					
92421-90014	92421A Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	12/79					
92425-93004	92425B Ref Manual	01/80	07/80				
92425-93006	92425B Numbering Catalog	07/80					
92425-93007	92425C Multi-Terminal Interface Software Manual	01/80					
9282-0665	Binder, Customer Support Handbook	00/00					
9282-0935	1000 Quick Ref Guide 6-ring Binder	00/00					
92857-90004	LINK Support Document Manual	03/83					
92857-90005	Special Installation Instr for 2401 BASIC Manual	08/84					
92900-90003	92900B Subsystem Ref Manual	06/78					
92903-90001	92903A Prgm & Oper Manual	04/79	07/79				
92903-90003	92903A DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	04/79					

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
OPERATING SYSTEM				LANGUAGES (continued)			
30000-90009	MPE Commands Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	01/81	12/82	30000-90026	BASIC/3000 Interpreter Manual	06/76	11/78
30000-90010	MPE Intrinsic Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	01/81	12/81	30000-90027	Scientific Library Ref Manual	06/76	09/77
30000-90011	MPE Segmenter Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82		30000-90028	Compiler Library Ref Manual	11/76	
30000-90012	MPE Debug/Stack Dump Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	10/83		30000-90040	FORTRAN Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	06/76	05/79
30000-90014	MPE IV System Manager/System Supervisor Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	12/81	12/82	30000-90294	FORTRAN 77 Supplement for the 3000 Computer System Manual	07/85	
30000-90022	3000 Series II/III Computer Systems Machine Instr Set Ref Manual	06/84	10/84	32100-90001	System Prgm Language Pocket Guide	11/76	
30000-90044	MPE System Utilities Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82		32102-90002	FORTRAN/3000 Pocket Guide	05/79	
30000-90049	Software Pocket Guide (MPE IV with UD 4-81) (Includes Binder)	01/81	04/81	32103-90001	BASIC/3000 Compiler Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/74	09/77
30000-90102	Using FILES: A Guide for New Users of 3000 System	04/78		32104-90001	RPG/3000 Compiler Ref Software Manual	05/83	08/84
30000-90236	MPE File System Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	02/82		32104-90003	RPG/3000 Listing Analyzer Manual	12/84	
30380-90029	Tab set MPE V-E	07/84		32104-90006	RPG/3000 Utilities Ref Manual	10/81	12/82
30457-90008	Series 37XE Planning and Site Preparation Guide	09/84		32105-90002	APL/3000 Ref Manual	01/79	
32002-90004	Computer System Console Oper Guide (Binder is 9282-0069)	05/83		32105-90003	APL/3000 Pocket Guide	11/76	
32033-90005	MPE V Systems Oper & Resource Management Ref Manual	01/85		32106-90001	PASCAL/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	10/83	
32033-90006	MPE V Commands Manual	01/85		32106-90002	PASCAL/3000 Pocket Guide	04/82	
32033-90007	MPE V Intrinsic Manual	01/85		32115-90001	HP Business Basic Ref Guide	06/85	
32033-90008	MPE V Utilities Ref Manual	01/85		32115-90002	HP Business Basic Quick Ref Guide	06/85	
32414-90001	Native Language Support Ref Manual	09/84		32115-90003	HP Business Basic Programming Guide	06/85	
5955-1770	V/E 3000 Communicator (Volume II, Issue #1)	07/84		32115-90004	Basic 3000 to HP Business Basic Conversion Guide	06/85	
5958-3124	Communicator 3000 MPE V/P, Delta 1, Volume 2, Issue 2 Manual	09/84		32115-90005	Basic 250 to HP Business Basic Conversion Guide	06/85	
5958-3125	Communicator 3000 MPE V/E Version G.01.00 (T-MIT) Volume 2 Issue 3 Manual	01/85		32213-90001	COBOL/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	04/79	
5958-3133	Communicator, Volume 2, Issue 3 Manual	02/85		32213-90003	Using COBOL: A Guide for the COBOL Prgmmer (Spiral Bound)	03/78	
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS				DIAGNOSTICS			
30000-90143	3000 Series III Ref & Training Manual	04/81		02893-90005	2893A Option 333 Card Reader Diagnostic Manual	09/81	
30000-90232	Utilisation du HP3000	02/81		03000-90058	System Table Diagnostic Manual	10/74	
30087-90003	30087A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	03/81		30000-90104	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 2645K On-Line Verifier Prgm	08/77	
30092-90002	Computer System Memory Add-On Installation Manual	08/84		30032-90011	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30032B Terminal Data Interface	04/80	
SUBSYSTEM/UTILITIES				PROGRAMMING			
03000-90064	FCOPY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	07/80		03000-90010	Scientific Library Ref Manual	07/75	
30000-90079	KSAM/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	05/79	10/83	03000-90011	Statistical Analysis Routine (STAR)	11/72	
32199-90001	FLEXIBLE DISCCOPY/3000 Users Guide	08/80		03000-90015	TRACE/3000 Ref Manual	06/76	
32209-90001	V/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82	09/84	30070-90006	3000 Series 33 Microcode Manual	01/82	
32214-90002	SORT MERGE/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	09/81	09/84	5957-4686	FORTRAN 77 Prgrmmers Guide	03/85	
32238-90001	OPT/3000 Ref Manual	08/81		5957-4687	FORTRAN 77 Quick Ref Guide	06/85	
32238-90002	OPT/3000 Pocket Guide	08/81					
32238-90003	OPT/3000 MPE Software Guide (Insert)	08/81					
32345-90001	PS Util/3000 Ref Guide	11/85					
36890-90008	Print Attender's Guide	11/85					
LANGUAGES							
03000-90025	Beginning BASIC Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/72					
03000-90050	32101A BASIC/3000 Interpreter Pocket Guide	09/74					
30000-90024	System Prgm Language Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	02/84					
30000-90025	System Prgm Language Textbook (Binder is 9282-0069)	06/76	09/77				

*Information current at index publication date

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
APPLICATIONS				APPLICATIONS (continued)			
30000-90251	Business Systems Software Solutions Third Party Software Catalog	08/85		32309-90002	HP Accounts Receivable System Ref Manual	11/83	
32120-90032	Getting Started with HPWORD V.	04/85		32310-90001	HP Report Facility User Manual	03/83	04/84
32120-90033	HPWORD V Quick Ref Guide	04/85		32311-90001	HP Interface Facility User Manual	03/83	04/84
32120-90034	Printing with HPWORD V Manual	04/85		32350TA	HPTOOLSET Customer Training Kit	00/00	
32120-90035	Using HPWORD V Manual	04/85		32380-90001	EDC/3000 Users Ref Manual	03/78	04/79
32120-90100	HPWORD Overlay for HP150 keyboard (5 per package)			32380-90002	EDC/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	03/78	09/79
32180-90001	APS/3000 Manual & Users Guide (Application Prgm Sampler/3000)	06/82		32380-90003	EDC/3000 Prgms Ref Manual	03/78	
32180-90002	APS/3000 Pocket Card	06/82		32384-90001	IOS/3000 Users Ref Manual	03/78	
32180-90003	APS/3000 Pocket Guide	06/82		32384-90002	IOS/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	03/78	
32245-90001	REPORT/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	04/82	11/82	32388-90001	MRP/3000 User Administration Ref Manual	08/78	11/79
32260-90001	MM/3000 Master Production Scheduling & Rough Cut Resource Planning Manual	05/83	02/86	32388-90002	MRP/3000 Prgm Ref Guide	09/78	
32260-90002	MM/3000 Maintaining Parts & Bills of Material Manual	05/83	02/86	32392-90001	SPC/3000 Users Ref Guide	07/79	
32260-90003	MM/3000 Maintaining Routings & Work Centers Manual	07/80	02/86	32620-90002	JIT System Ref Manual	06/85	
32260-90008	MM/3000 Material Requirements Planning Manual	05/83	02/86	32908-90001	MM/3000 Factory Order Entry User Manual	05/83	
32260-90009	MM/3000 Standard Product Costing Manual	07/80	02/86	32909-90001	Managing Inventory & Orders with Lot Control Manual	05/83	
32260-90100	MM/3000 Packet For Customizing Manuals	02/82		32909-90002	Genealogy Reporting & Archive Management Manual	05/83	
32260-90111	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 1 Book 1 & Book 2 (Set Of 2 Books)	02/84	02/86	32909-90003	Parts & Bills with Lot Control Manual	06/83	
32260-90113	MM/3000 Managing Inventory & Orders Manual	05/83	02/86	32920-90001	Production Cost Management Inventory Cost Control Users Guide	01/85	
32260-90116	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 2	05/83	02/86	32920-90002	Production Cost Management Implementation and Maintenance Manual	01/85	
32265-90002	MM/3000 Customization & Oper Manual	02/84	02/86	32920-90003	Production Cost Management System Ref Manual Volume I	01/85	
32267-90001	MM/3000 Advanced Customization Guide	02/84	02/86	32920-90006	Production Cost Management Variance Cost Control Users Guide	01/85	
32270-90001	PM/3000 Defining Shop Manual	06/83	02/86	32920-90007	Production Cost Management System Ref Manual Volume II	01/85	
32270-90002	PM/3000 Managing the Order Manual	06/83	02/86	32920-90301	PCM Product Evaluation Guide	01/85	
32270-90003	PM/3000 Capacity Requirement Planning & I/O Analysis Manual	07/81	02/86	33900-90106	IC-10 Manufacturing System User Manual Volume I	04/84	05/85
32270-90004	PM/3000 Users Guide to Data Capture Terminal Manual	07/81		33900-90107	IC-10 Manufacturing Information System User Manual Volume II	08/84	05/85
32270-90038	PM/3000 System Ref Manual	05/84	02/86	33900-90109	IC-10 Manufacturing Info System User Manual Volume III	04/84	05/85
32270-90040	Using PM/3000 with the 3081A	10/83		33900-90205	IC-10 Installation & Maintenance Guide	04/84	05/85
32270-90043	PM/3000 Systems Ref Manual Volume II	05/84	02/86	33902-90020	Master Glossary Terms Manual	06/82	
32276-90001	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Ref Manual	10/85		33902-90100	TD-10 User Manual	04/83	
32276-90002	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Tutorial Manual	10/85		33902-90500	TD-10 Quick Ref Manual	04/83	
32276-90003	Managing Inventory & Orders User Ref Manual	03/84	10/85	33903-90100	EN-10 User Manual	04/84	08/84
32276-90004	Managing Inventory & Orders User Tutorial Manual	03/84	10/85	33904-90100	EA-10 User Manual	04/84	10/85
32276-90005	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume I	10/85		33904-90200	EA-10 Operations Manual	04/84	10/85
32276-90006	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume II	10/85		33904-90900	EA-STA Guide	04/82	
32276-90022	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume III	10/85		33912-90100	CA-10 User Manual Volume I	04/84	
32285-90001	General/Ledger Manual	01/82	05/83	33912-90101	CA-10 Users Manual Volume II	05/85	
32286-90001	Accounts/Payable Users Manual	01/82	05/83	33912-90102	CA-10 User Manual Volume III	04/84	
32286-90002	Accounts/Payable System Oper Manual	01/82	05/83	33912-90103	CA-10 User Manual Volume IV	04/84	
32287-90001	Accounts/Receivable Users Manual	01/82	05/83	33913-90100	PL-10 User Manual	01/85	
32287-90002	Accounts/Receivable Systems Oper Manual	01/82	05/83	33913-90500	PL-10 System Administrator Manual	01/85	
32296-90001	HPPAY Users Manual	09/84	01/85	33920-90201	OL-10 Operation Level Tracking Users Manual	05/85	
32296-90002	HPPAY Users Ref Manual	09/84	01/85	33920-90202	OL-10 Field Description Guide	05/85	
32296-90003	HPPAY System Ref Manual	09/84		33921-90100	PC-10 Process Control System User Manual	05/85	
32296-90005	HPPAY Report Writer Manual	11/83		33921-90102	PC-10 Field Description Guide	05/85	
32304-90001	HP Financial Accounting System Oper Manual	05/84		33930-90100	TC-10 Tester Collection System — Data Stuffer Module, User Manual	05/85	
32304-90002	HP Financial Accounting System Customization Manual	03/83	12/83	36564-90001	Introducing the Personal Productivity Center Manual (Self Bound)	11/84	
32304-90003	HP Financial Accounting System Ref Manual	11/83		36564-90002	The Personal Productivity Center Administrator's Guide (Self Bound)	12/84	
32305-90001	HP General Ledger Users Manual	04/84		36570-90004	Administrator's Guide to HPDESKMANAGER III (Binder Included)	11/84	
32305-90002	HP General Ledger System Ref Manual	11/83		36570-90029	HPDESKMANAGER III Trainers Notes (Self Bound)	11/84	
32306-90001	HP Dual Ledger User Manual	04/84		36570-90038	Using HPDESKMANAGER III Manual (Binder Included)	11/84	
32306-90002	HP Dual Ledger Systems Ref Manual	11/83		36570-90039	HPDESKMANAGER Ref Card (10 cards per package)	05/84	
32307-90001	HP Allocator User Manual	10/83		36570-90040	Programmatic Access to HPDESKMANAGER III (Binder Included)	11/84	
32307-90002	HP Allocator System Ref Manual	11/83		36572-90012	Using HPTELEX II	09/84	
32308-90001	HP Accounts Payable User Manual	04/84		36572-90013	Administrators Guide to HPTELEX II	09/84	
32308-90002	HP Accounts Payable System Ref Manual	11/83		36572-90014	HPTELEX II Ref Card	09/84	
32309-90001	HP Accounts Receivable User Manual	04/84					

*Information current at index publication date

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
APPLICATIONS (continued)				DATA COMMUNICATIONS			
36890-90003	Print Central System Manager's Guide	10/85		<i>(continued)</i>			
36899-90003	HPACCESS Central System Manager's Guide	08/85		32193-90006	MTS/3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Quick Ref Manual	06/84	
36899-90004	HPACCESS Central Administration Guide	08/85		32229-90001	DSN/IMF 3000 Ref Manual	09/81	06/84
5955-7680	LAN Cable & Accessories Manual	10/85		32344-90001	NS/3000 Communications Handbook Section	06/85	
5957-8915	Cartridge Tape Drive Users Guide For HP3000 Systems	09/83		32344-90002	NS/3000 Network Manager Ref Manual	06/85	
92121-90003	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Installation Guide for A-Series Computer Manual	11/84		32344-90003	NS/3000 Communications Handbook Section (K)	06/85	
DATA COMMUNICATIONS				32344-90005	NS/3000 Error Messages and Recovery Manual	06/85	
02333-90001	2333A Multipoint Cluster Controller Ref Service Manual	10/82		32345-90001	PS Util/3000 Ref Guide	11/85	
30000-90047	DSN/RJE Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	02/82	07/83	35031-90001	HP Support Link II Users Guide	08/84	
30000-90250	Point-to-Point Workstation I/O Ref Manual	12/84		35141-90001	HP Support Link Users Guide	08/83	
30010-90002	30010A/30020A Intelligent Network Processor Diagnostic Procedures Manual	10/83		36890-90008	Print Attender's Guide	11/85	
30020-90001	30020A Intelligent Network Processor (INP) Installation & Service Manual	10/79	06/80	5955-1715	Guidebook to Data Communications	01/77	
30020-90005	30020B Intelligent Network Processor Installation Manual	01/82		5955-7687	ThinLAN Cable and Accessories Installation Guide	08/85	
30070-90023	30018A/30019A Add-On Installation Manual	02/82		5955-7689	LAN/3000 Link & OfficeShare LAN/3000 Link Design Guide	11/85	
30144-90002	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Installation Manual	05/84		5957-4622	Touring Datacomm: A Data Communications Primer	05/83	
30144-90003	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Off-Line Diagnostic Manual	03/82		5957-4623	Communicating with IBM, an HP-to-IBM Communication Primer	02/84	
30144-90004	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) On-Line Diagnostic Manual	03/82		5957-4624	Making the LAN Connection: The LAN Primer	09/84	
30144-90013	Terminal (Termosm) On-Line Diagnostic/Support Monitor	02/84		5957-4625	Connecting to Your Computer: A Workstation to Computer Communication Primer	11/84	
30145-90006	ATP Installation Manual Supplement	10/82		5957-4634	Fundamental Data Communications Handbook (Binder 9282-0683 included)	06/84	
30239-90001	Workstation Configurator Ref Manual	02/84		DATA MANAGEMENT			
30239-90006	Workstation Configurator Quick Ref Manual	06/84		30000-90042	QUERY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/81	
30242-90002	LAN Cable & Installation Guide	03/85		30000-90050	Data Entry Ref Manual	05/78	
30242-90003	LAN/3000 Diagnostic and Troubleshooting Guide	06/85		30000-90233	Utilisation des fichiers Manual	03/81	
30242-97801	LAN/3000 Technical Ref Manuals Kit	03/85		32112-90001	HPMENU Administration Manual	06/83	
30245-90001	Distributed Systems Network DSN/SNA NRJE Network Remote Job Entry User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	02/84		32112-90002	HPMENU A Quick Ref Guide	06/83	
30245-90002	Installing & Troubleshooting SNA NRJE Node Managers Guide Manual	01/85		32215-90003	IMAGE Data Base Management Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	09/79	03/83
30245-90006	SNA/NRJE/3000 Network Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	06/84		32244-90004	Interactive Dictionary Primer	04/83	
30246-90002	Getting Started with SNA Node Management Manual	01/85		32246-90001	INFORM/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	02/85	
30246-90006	SNA/Link Node Management Quick Ref Manual	06/84		32246-90002	INFORM Preview (Labels)	00/00	
30247-90001	SNA IMF Interactive Mainframe Facility User/Programmers Ref Manual	01/85		32247-90001	TRANSACT/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	12/82	01/85
30247-90002	Installing & Troubleshooting SNA IMF Node Managers Guide	01/85		32350-90001	HPTOOLSET Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	01/84	
30247-90006	DSN/IMF and SNA IMF Interactive Mainframe Facility Section F Manual	01/85		5957-4680	"Discovering Data Dictionaries" "A Data Dictionary Primer" Manual	11/84	
30248-90006	RJE/3000 Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	06/84		DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT			
30249-90001	MRJ/3000 Multileaving Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	08/84		03000-90012	EDIT/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	08/80	
30249-90006	MRJE/3000 Multileaving Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	08/84		30000-90171	Technical Writers Survival Kit	07/79	
32189-90001	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	04/84		32119-90001	Programmatic Access To HPWORD Document	09/83	
32189-90002	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 Network Administrator Manual	04/84		32120-90002	HPWORD IV Quick Ref Guide (Self-Bound)	11/84	
32189-90003	DS/3000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	06/84		32120-90022	HPWORD IV Administration Manual (Binder Included)	11/84	
32189-90005	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP1000 Ref Manual for HP3000 Users	02/84		32120-90030	HPWORK IV Ref Guide-Part 1 (Binder Included)	11/84	
32189-90006	DS/3000 to DS/1000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	06/84		32120-90031	HPWORK IV Ref Guide-Part 2 (Binder Included)	11/84	
32191-90001	DSN/X.25 Ref Manual	01/84		32132-90001	HPLISTKEEPER Users Guide/Ref Manual	08/83	
32191-90006	DSN/X.25 for the HP3000 Manual	06/84		36561-90002	HPSPELL Administration Manual	11/84	
32193-90002	DSN/MTS 3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Ref Manual	08/82	02/84	36561-90003	HPSPELL Quick Ref Guide (5 cards per package)	11/84	
				36576-90030	Using HPSLATE Manual (Binder Included)	11/84	
				36578-90001	TDP/3000 Ref Manual	11/81	07/82
				36578-90002	Using TDP/3000	11/80	
				36578-90003	TDP/3000 Quick Ref Guide	11/80	
				9320-4503	3-ring White Binder (1 1/4") (8 1/2"x9") Use with Slate Manuals		

*Information current at index publication date

HP 3000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
EDUCATION				HARDWARE (continued)			
32900-90001	Student Info System Ref Manual	09/74	08/76	30070-90003	3000 Series 33 Computer Systems Manual	03/79	05/81
32900-90002	Student Info System Overview Manual	09/74		30070-90020	3000 Series 33 System Block Diagram	01/79	
32900-90005	Student Info System Technical Manual	03/75		30070-90022	30079A Add-On Installation Manual	04/80	05/81
32901-90001	Student Assignment System Ref Manual	08/78		30079-90002	30079A Add-On Installation Manual (Series 39,40,42,44,48)	04/84	
32901-90005	Student Assignment System Technical Manual	08/78		30079-90003	3000 Series 64 Computer GIC Add-On Installation Manual	12/83	
32902-90003	College Info System Ref Manual	01/78		30080-90001	3000 Series 30 Installation Manual	01/80	07/82
32902-90005	College Info System Technical Manual	02/78		30090-90001	3000 Series 40/44 Ref Training Manual	07/81	09/81
GRAPHICS				HARDWARE (continued)			
32108-90001	HPDRAW Ref Manual	12/83		30090-90003	3000 Series 44 Block Diagram Manual	10/80	
32109-90001	HPEASYCHART Ref Manual	01/84		30090-90034	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Computer Systems Engineering Diagrams Set Manual	10/84	
32250-90001	DSG/3000 Manual	12/83		30140-60085	3000 Series 64 Site Prep Set	12/83	01/85
32250-90002	DSG/3000 Guide	02/84		30140-90004	3000 Computer System Series 64 Block Diagrams & Assembly Drawings Manual	12/84	
36580-90001	IFS/3000 Interactive Formatting System Reference Guide	09/84		30140-90005	3000 Series 64 Computer System/Ref Training Manual	04/83	
36581-90001	Font/Logo Design (IDSCHAR) Ref Guide	10/83		30140-90007	3000 Series 64 Installation Manual	01/85	
36581-90002	Forms Design Ref Guide (IDSFORM)	02/85		30140-90052	3000 Series 64/68 Shift String Ref Manual	11/84	
SELF PACED LEARNING				HARDWARE			
22832-93001	22832A Student Workbook	00/00		30142-90001	3000 Series 64 Memory Add-on Installation Manual	12/83	
22832A	Learning COBOL II/3000	00/00		30143-90001	3000 Series 64 Computer IMB.10A Add-On Installation Manual	12/83	
22833-60001	Using DSG/3000 Self-Paced Learning Modules (Includes Binder)	02/84		30164-90007	3000 Computer System 68A I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464A) Installation Manual	05/83	
22833B	Using HP Decision Support Graphics/3000			30164-90008	3000 Series 68B I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464B) Installation Manual	07/83	
22835-60001	A Guided Tour/3000 Manual			30164-90013	3000 Series 68 Auxiliary I/O Bays Familiarization Guide	07/83	
22835B	HP3000-A Guided Tour			30170-90002	Series 39/40/42 System Installation Manual	12/83	08/84
22835B #022	HP3000-A Guided Tour			30242-90001	30242A LAN/3000 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (Lanic) Installation & Service Manual	02/85	
22840-60001	Using HPDRAW Manual (Included Binder)	12/83		30242-90100	30242A option 100 LAN/3000 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation & Service Manual	05/85	
22840B	Using HPDRAW			30244-90002	30244M Intelligent Network Processor (INP) Installation and Service Manual	09/84	
22842-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Prgmng in Transact Prgmng in Transact/3000	00/00		30341-60001	30341A HP-IB Diagnostic Manual Set	05/81	
22842A #022	Prgmng in Transact/3000			30341-90001	HP-IB Interface Module Installation Manual	09/83	
22843-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Using Dictionary/3000	08/84		30400-90001	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Upgrade Manual	03/84	
22843B	Using Dictionary/3000	08/84	12/84	30457-60007	Volume III of HP-IB Diagnostic Manual Set (Includes binder 9282-0683)	08/84	
22843B #022	Using Dictionary/3000	08/84	12/84	30457-90001	3000 Series 37 Customer Installation Guide	11/84	
32120-90020	Learning HPWORD IV Part 1 Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		30457-90009	Series 37XE Installation Manual	09/84	
32120-90021	Learning HPWORD IV Part 2 Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		32342-60001	3000 Series 64/68 Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	08/85	
32269-90001	Factory Order Entry Student Workbook	01/84		32342-90012	HP3000 Series 64/68 DCU to HP150 Communication Program	06/85	
HARDWARE				OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED			
02893-90004	2893A Card Reader Installation & Upgrade Procedure	09/82		30032-94005	3000 Series II Computer System Special Order System Documentation Package	01/77	
03000-90117	3000 Series System Support Log	04/83	01/85	30170-90005	3000 Series 40 Familiarization Guide	01/82	
30000-60029	3000 Computer System Site Preparation Set	12/81	08/84	32104-90004	IBM System/3 to HP3000 Transition Guide	07/78	
30000-90023	3000 Series II Microprgmng Listing	06/80		32133-90010	Deluxe VISICAL 3000 Manual (Order Binder 5958-0210)	08/85	
30000-90058	3000 Series II Computer System Block Diagram	07/76		32212-90001	SLEUTH/3000 (D211A) Diagram Manual	05/75	
30000-90076	3000 Series II Computer System Engineering Diagram Set	11/76	05/77				
30000-90099	3000 Series II CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683)	04/80					
30000-90132	3000 Series II Computer System Hardware Training Manual	02/80					
30000-90136	3000 Series III Computer System Microprgm Listing	07/78	01/80				
30000-90139	3000 Series III Computer System Block Diagram Manual	08/80					
30000-90141	3000 Series III Engineering Diagram Set Manual	04/80					
30000-90172	3000 Series III CE Handbook	12/79	02/85				
30032-90004	30032B Asynchronous Terminal Controller Installation & Service Manual	01/74	02/77				

*Information current at index publication date

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
200 SERIES BASIC				200 SERIES HPL			
09826-90015	BASIC Graphics Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	04/83		09826-87903	HPL Manual Kit	00/00	
09826-90051	BASIC 2.0 Condensed Ref with Extensions 2.1 Manual	07/83		98261-90001	98261 ROM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82	
98261-90002	98261 ROM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82		98261-90003	98261 RAM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82	
98603-90600	Series 200/300 BASIC Language Upgrade ROM-BASED 4.0 Version Note	07/85		98614-90000	Installing 98614A HPL 2.0 Manual	11/82	
98603-90601	98603A BASIC 4.0 Installation Note	10/85		98614-90001	HPL 2.1 Unpacking Instructions Manual	12/83	
98612-87902	BASIC 2.1 Manual Kit with Extensions 2.1	12/82		98614-90002	HPL 2.1 Upgrade Kit Installation Note	12/83	
98612-90000	2.0 Manual Unpacking Instructions	04/84		98614-90010	HPL 2.1 Oper Manual	01/84	
98612-90011	BASIC Prgmng Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	09/84		98614-90020	HPL 2.1 Condensed Ref Manual	01/84	
98612-90025	BASIC 2.0 Interfacing Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	09/84		200 SERIES HP-UX			
98612-90056	BASIC Language Ref with Extensions 2.1 Manual	09/84		09000-90008	HP-UX Ref Manual	07/85	08/85
98612-90072	BASIC Documentation Guide & Master Index with Extensions 2.1	09/84		09020-90008	9020 Service Documentation Manual Assembly Instructions	09/84	
98612-90080	Software/Manual Catalog for Series 200 BASIC 2.0/2.1	10/84		97005-90010	Software Status Bulletin	08/85	
98612-90090	BASIC Extensions 2.1 Update Kit	01/84		97069-90010	Windows/9000 Prgmngs Manual (Order Binder 9282-1061)	09/85	
98613-10010	CSUB 3.0 Preparation Manual	05/84		98592-90010	Starbase Device Drivers Library Manual	04/85	
98613-10020	BASIC 3.0 Utilities Library Manual	05/84		98592-90030	Starbase C Pocket Ref Manual	05/85	
98613-87904	BASIC 4.0 Manual Kit			98592-90040	Starbase Fortran Pocket Ref Manual	05/85	
98613-90010	BASIC 3.0 Prgmng Techniques Manual	01/85		98592-90050	Starbase Pascal Pocket Ref Manual	05/85	
98613-90011	BASIC 4.0 Prgmng Techniques Manual	07/85		98592-90060	Starbase Ref Manual	06/85	
98613-90020	BASIC 3.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual	05/84	11/84	98670-90015	Setting Up HP-UX on the Model 217	10/84	
98613-90021	BASIC 4.0 Interfacing Manual	07/85		98680-87901	HP-UX Manual Kit for 9000 Series 200 Computers		
98613-90030	BASIC 3.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	05/84		98680-90020	FORTTRAN/9000 Ref Manual for 9000 Series 200 Computers	10/83	05/84
98613-90031	BASIC 4.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	07/85		98680-90021	FORTTRAN/9000 Comparison Notes Manual	07/84	
98613-90041	BASIC 4.0 Users Guide	09/85	08/85	98680-90040	HP-UX Users Guide	07/84	
98613-90050	BASIC 3.0 Language Ref Manual	12/84		98680-90050	HP-UX Single to Multi User Upgrade Kit	09/84	
98613-90051	BASIC 4.0 Language Ref Manual	07/85		98680-900601	Users Guide to the UNIX System		
98613-90061	BASIC 4.0 Condensed Ref Manual	07/85		98693-90000	SRM File Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	06/85	08/85
98613-90070	BASIC 3.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	05/84		200 SERIES APPLICATIONS			
98613-90071	BASIC 4.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	07/85		09800-10081	Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for Series 200 Computers	05/83	
98613-90080	BASIC 3.0 Software & Manuals Catalog	06/84		09800-90000	CS/80 Exerciser & System Functional Tests for HP Series 200 Computers	11/84	
98613-90082	BASIC 4.0 Software & Manual Catalog	06/85		09800-90020	Series 200 Configuration Information & Ordering Guide	03/85	
98613-90090	CSUB 4.0 Utilities Manual	06/85		97077-90011	RJE Users Guide Manual	09/84	03/85
98613-90091	BASIC 4.0 Utilities Library	07/85		98305-10000	Engineering Graphics System Ref Manual	04/84	
98613-90092	Loader Utility Manual	06/85		98305-10001	ESG/200 Oper Manual (Binder is 9282-1023 additional purchase)	09/83	
200 SERIES PASCAL				98305-90003	Learning EGS 2.0 Manual	12/84	05/85
09826-87904	PASCAL 1.0 Manual Kit			98305-90004	Understanding EGS for Version 2.0 Manual	02/84	
09826-90070	PASCAL 1.0 Language System Users Manual	04/82		98305-90005	EGS Syntax Ref Manual	11/84	
09826-90072	An Introduction To Prgmng & Problem Solving with PASCAL			98305-90006	EGS 2.0 Manuals Index	12/84	
09826-90073	MC68000 Users Manual	11/83		98305-90007	EGS 2.0 Upgrade Note	12/84	
09826-90075	PASCAL Procedure Library Users Manual	01/83		98305-90008	EGS 2.1 Manual Set	07/85	08/85
98615-87902	PASCAL 3.0 Manual Kit	05/84		98613-90662	Keyboard Emulator Overlay Installation Note	07/85	
98615-87903	PASCAL 3.1 Manual Kit			98619-90021	SRM Hardware Installation Manual	07/85	
98615-90000	Installing 98615A PASCAL 1.0 Manual	10/82		98619-90031	SRM Operating System Manual	04/85	07/85
98615-90010	Installing 98615A PASCAL 2.0 Manual	12/83		98619-90040	SRM 9835/9845 Workstation Manual	04/85	
98615-90015	PASCAL 3.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	04/85		98619-90051	SRM Series 200 Workstation Manual	04/85	
98615-90020	PASCAL 2.0 Users Manual	01/83		98645-90001	SRM645A Measurement Library Users Manual	06/84	11/85
98615-90021	PASCAL 3.0 Workstation System Manual	05/84		98690-90001	Firmware Development Guide for the 98691 Prgmngable Data Communication Interface Manual	01/83	
98615-90022	PASCAL 3.1 Workstation System Manual	05/85		98790-90000	2622A Terminal Emulator Manual for 9000 Series 200 Models 216/220/236	03/84	
98615-90030	PASCAL 3.0 Procedure Library Manual	06/84		98791-90000	VT100 Terminal Emulator Manual	06/84	
98615-90031	PASCAL 3.1 Procedure Library	07/85		98791-90001	VT100 Terminal Emulator for Models 216/220/236	02/85	07/85
98615-90035	PASCAL 3.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	11/84	03/85	98810-11111	Visicalc Manual	03/85	
98615-90036	Pascal 3.1 Graphics Techniques	05/85		98819-90002	Series 200/300 Techwriter 1.2 Manual Set	08/85	
98615-90040	PASCAL 3.0 Users Guide	09/84	03/85				
98615-90041	PASCAL 3.1 Users Guide	07/85					
98615-90051	Pascal 3.1 Language Ref Manual	08/85					
98615-90074	PASCAL 3.0 System Designers Guide	01/85	06/85				
98615-90090	PASCAL 2.1 Update Kit	05/83					
98615-90606	MC 68020 Microprocessor Users Guide						
98615-90607	MC 68881 Floating Point Coprocessor User Manual						

*Information current at index publication date

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
200 SERIES HARDWARE				200 SERIES HARDWARE <i>(continued)</i>			
09000-90041	Site Preparation Manual	07/85		98261-90004	98261 RAM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82	
09800-90001	9000 Series 200/300 Test Tools Manual	07/85		98352-90000	Finite Element System, Oper Guide Finite Element I (English)	03/83	07/83
09800-90010	Accessory Development Guide	02/85		98354-90000	Finite Element System II Manual (English)	03/83	07/83
09800-90020	Series 200 Configuration Information & Ordering Guide	03/85		98356-90000	DESIGNLINK Manual (English)	07/83	05/84
09816-90001	Installation Guide for the HP9000 Series 200 Model 216 Computer	10/84		98360-90002	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English) (Opt. 200 Europe, ICON)	02/84	
09816-90007	Model 216 Unpacking Instr Manual	03/85		98360-90003	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English) (Opt. 300 Canada, North America)	02/84	08/84
09816-90030	9816 Service Manual	11/83		98464-90000	HP-NC Prgmming System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (English)	01/83	07/83
09816-90039	9816 CE Handbook	11/83		98464-90010	HP-NC Programmier System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (German)	03/83	
09816-90107	Manual d'installation pour le modele 16 (French)	12/82		98612-90095	Using 9133/34 Drives (XV,B and V Suffixes) Manual	11/83	
09816-90108	9816 Installation Manual (German)	01/83		98613-90040	BASIC 3.0 Users Guide	12/84	03/85
09816-90109	9816 Installation Manual (Italian)	02/83		98613-90600	BASIC 3.0 Users Guide in German	05/84	
09816-90110	Replacement Chapter Series 200 Modelle 16 (Start with BASIC) (French)	05/83		98613-90601	Programmier Handbook Basic 3.0 = Basic 3.0 Programming Techniques (ORD BINDER 9282-0989)	01/85	
09816-90111	Getting Started with BASIC (German)	03/83		98613-90602	Basic 3.0 Graphics Programming Techniques (German)	01/85	
09817-87921	Model 217 Hardware Support Document Manual	06/84	09/84	98613-90603	BASIC 3.0 Condensed Ref in German	07/84	
09817-87922	9817 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	06/84		98613-90604	BASIC Users Guide in French	05/84	
09817-90000	9000 Series 200 Model 217 Installation Guide	05/84		98613-90605	Basic 3.0 Programming Techniques (French)	01/85	
09817-90031	9817 Hardware Support Document	10/85		98613-90607	BASIC 3.0 Condensed Ref in French	07/84	
09817-90038	9817 C.E. Handbook	12/84		98614-90600	HPL 2.1 Operating Manual (French)	01/84	
09817-90100	Model 217 Installation Manual (German)	05/84		98615-90600	Pascal 3.0 Manuel d'Utilisation (French)	04/85	
09817-90101	Model 217 Installation Manual (French)	05/84		98620-90605	98620 Direct Memory Access Controller Installation Note	06/85	
09817-90102	Model 217 Installation Manual (Italian)	05/84		98622-90000	GPIO Installation Manual	09/83	
09826-90039	9826/9836 CE Handbook	07/83		98623-90000	BCD Installation Note	10/84	
09826-90104	Techniques de Programmation en BASIC (BASIC 2.0 without Language Extensions) Manual (French)	05/83		98624-90000	HP-IB Installation Note	06/85	
09836-87921	9826/36A/C Service Manual Kit	12/83		98625-90000	98625 High-Speed Disc Interface Installation Manual	09/83	
09836-90001	9000 Series 200 Model 226/236 Installation Guide	04/84	12/84	98626-90000	98626 RS-232 Installation Manual	05/82	
09836-90005	Installation Manual for Model 236 Computer with Memory Management Hardware	11/83		98628-90001	98628A/98691A Data Communication Interface Installation Manual	12/83	02/85
09836-90100	Prgrammieren in BASIC Manual (German)	05/83		98628-90003	98628A Datacomm Interface ROM Installation Guide	02/85	
09836-90111	Installation Manual for 200 Series Model 226, 236 and 236C in German	09/83		98630-87902	98630 Manual Kit		
09836-90112	HP9000 Model 226/236 Installation Manual (French) (Order Binder P/N 9282-1023)	01/85		98635-90001	98635 Floating-Point Math Card Installation Note	07/84	
09837-87921	Service Kit Manual	08/84		98640-90001	98640A 7-Channel Analog Input Interface Installation Manual	07/84	
09837-87922	9837/9920 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package Installation Guide	06/84		98642-90001	98642A Four-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	09/85	
09837-90001	9837/9920 Hardware Support Document Manual	12/84	08/84	98643-90001	98643A LAN/300 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation Manual	06/85	
09837-90030	9837/9920 CE Handbook	06/84		98644-90001	98644 RS-232 Serial Interface Installation Manual	06/84	
09837-90039	9837/9920 CE Handbook	12/84		98644-90002	98644A Asynchronous Serial Interface Ref Manual	03/85	
09837-90100	Model 237 Installation Manual (German)	06/84		98680-90039	Series 200 HP-UX CE Handbook	02/85	
09837-90101	Installation Manual Model 237 (French)	06/84		98781-90000	98781 Hardware Support Document Manual	06/84	
09837-90102	Installation Manual Model 237 (Italian)	06/84		98781-90039	98781 CE Handbook Manual	06/84	
09884-90106	9884A System Oper Note 9826A/9836A (English)	08/82		98792-90000	TEK 4010 Terminal Emulator Users Guide	07/84	
09888-90039	9888 CE Handbook	09/83					
09920-90001	9000 Model 220 Installation Guide	11/84					
09920-90005	Model 220 Installation Manual (French) (Order Binder P/N 9282-1023)	11/84					
09920-90039	9920 CE Handbook	06/83					
13279-90039	13279B CE Handbook	09/84					
46084-90600	46084A Installation Note	05/85					
46086-90600	46086A Function Box Installation Note	08/85					
46087-90000	46087A A-Size Digitizer Installation Note Manual	12/84					
46087-90030	46087A & 46088A Service and Training Manual	04/85					
46088-90000	46088A B-Size Digitizer Installation Note Manual	12/84					
46088-90600	46088A B-Size Digitizer Installation Note	06/85					
46094-90600	46094A Quad-Input Module Installation Note						
5957-4317	9800 Desktop Computers Exchanges Library Software Index	05/84	10/85				
97005-90000	Peripheral Installation Guide	07/85					
97064-90000	97064A CAD Table Installation & Service Manual	04/84					
98028-90039	Disc Drive CE Handbook	08/83					
98143-90600	98143A CPU Upgrade Installation Note	07/85					
98201-90000	98201A Keypad Interface Installation Note	03/83					
98203-90001	98203 A/B Installation Note	01/85					
98204-90001	98204B Installation Note Manual	03/84					
98253-90000	98253 EPROM Prgmms Installation Manual	04/83					
98255-90000	98255 EPROM Memory Installation Manual	04/83					
98257-90000	98256A/98257A RAM Memory Cards	05/84					
98257-90600	98256A/98257A Installation Note	07/85					
				200 SERIES INTERFACE			
				98204-90600	98204A Composite Video Interface Installation Note	09/85	
				98627-90000	Color Output Interface Installation	12/81	
				98630-90001	98630 Breadboard Installation & Programming Manual	03/85	
				300 SERIES BASIC			
				98603-90600	Series 200/300 BASIC Language Upgrade ROM-BASED 4.0 Version Note	07/85	
				98603-90601	98603A BASIC 4.0 Installation Note	10/85	

*Information current at index publication date

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
300 SERIES BASIC (continued)				300 SERIES HARDWARE (continued)			
98613-90021	BASIC 4.0 Interfacing Manual	07/85		98560-90607	Series 300 Model 310 98582A Installation Card	10/85	
98613-90031	BASIC 4.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	07/85		98560-90608	Series 300 Model 310 98583A Installation Card	10/85	
98613-90041	BASIC 4.0 Users Guide	09/85		98561-90000	Series 300 Installation Ref Manual	05/85	
98613-90051	BASIC 4.0 Language Ref Manual	07/85		98561-90020	Series 300 Configuration Ref Manual	08/85	
98613-90061	BASIC 4.0 Condensed Ref Manual	07/85		98561-90030	Series 300 Model 310/320 Computers & 98568A Service Manual	06/85	08/85
98613-90071	BASIC 4.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	07/85		98561-90039	98561A/B Service Handbook	05/85	
98613-90082	BASIC 4.0 Software & Manual Catalog	06/85		98568-90600	Eight-Slot Expander Installation Note	05/85	
98613-90090	CSUB 4.0 Utilities Manual	06/85		98620-90605	98620 Direct Memory Access Controller Installation Note	06/85	
98613-90091	BASIC 4.0 Utilities Library	07/85		98622-90000	GPIO Installation Manual	09/83	
98613-90092	Loader Utility Manual	06/85		98623-90000	BCD Installation Note	10/84	
300 SERIES HP-UX				300 SERIES INTERFACE			
09000-90008	HP-UX Ref Manual	07/85	08/85	98625-90000	98625 High-Speed Disc Interface Installation Manual	09/83	
09000-90020	UX Documentation Package	07/85	09/85	98626-90000	98626 RS-232 Installation Manual	05/82	
97005-90010	Software Status Bulletin	08/85		98628-90001	98628A/98691A Data Communication Interface Installation Manual	12/83	02/85
97069-90010	Windows/9000 Prgmms Manual (Order Binder 9282-1061)	09/85		98628-90003	98628A Datacomm Interface ROM Installation Guide	02/85	
98592-90010	Starbase Device Drivers Library Manual	04/85		98630-87902	98630 Manual Kit		
98592-90030	Starbase C Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		98640-90001	98640A 7-Channel Analog Input Interface Installation Manual	07/84	
98592-90040	Starbase Fortran Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		98642-90001	98642A Four-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	09/85	
98592-90050	Starbase Pascal Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		98643-90001	98643A LAN/300 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation Manual	06/85	
98592-90060	Starbase Ref Manual	06/85		98644-90001	98644 RS-232 Serial Interface Installation Manual	06/84	
98680-90046	HP-UX Portability Guide	07/85		98644-90002	98644A Asynchronous Serial Interface Ref Manual	03/85	
98680-90601	Users Guide to the UNIX System	07/85		98700-90001	98700H Installation Guide	03/85	
300 SERIES APPLICATIONS				500 SERIES BASIC			
5958-4342	Upgrade Display Driver Installation Note	05/85		09000-90111	BASIC Language Ref French for Series 500 Computer Manual	11/84	
5958-4344	98567A/B Monitor Rack-Mount Kit Installation Note	09/85		97050-80020	Series 500 BASIC Manual Kit	12/82	
5958-4361	Installing Cards into the Computer Note	07/85		97050-90000	BASIC Prgmng Techniques for the 9000 Model 520 Manual	01/85	
97081-90040	Series 200/300 FORTRAN/9000 Ref Manual	08/85		97050-90005	Series 500 BASIC Language Ref Manual	11/84	
98287-90600	98287A/98700H Series 300 Interface Installation Note	07/85		97050-90015	Series 500 Model 520 BASIC Condensed Ref Manual	08/84	
98305-90008	EGS 2.1 Manual Set	07/85	08/85	97050-90045	BASIC Software Configuration Manual for the 9000 Series 500 Model 520	09/83	02/84
98819-90002	Series 200/300 Techwriter 1.2 Manual Set	08/85		97052-90000	BASIC Graphics Prgmng Techniques for the 9000 Manual	12/83	
300 SERIES HARDWARE				9000 SERIES BASIC			
09000-90041	Site Preparation Manual	07/85		97053-90000	IMAGE/Data Base Prgmng Techniques for the 9000 Manual	11/83	
09800-90001	9000 Series 200/300 Test Tools Manual	07/85		97053-90001	QUERY Users Guide for the 9000 Model 520	12/82	02/83
09800-90010	Accessory Development Guide	02/85		97053-90002	Data Base Design Kit for the 9000	12/82	
46084-90600	46084A Installation Note	05/85		97056-90000	BASIC Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for the HP9000 Model 20 Manual	12/82	
46087-90000	46087A A-Size Digitizer Installation Note Manual	12/84					
46087-90030	46087A & 46088A Service and Training Manual	04/85					
46088-90000	46088A B-Size Digitizer Installation Note Manual	12/84					
46088-90600	46088A B-Size Digitizer Installation Note	06/85					
46094-90600	46094A Quad-Input Module Installation Note		10/85				
5958-4343	Series 300 Models 310/320 & 98569A Rack-Mount Kit Installation Note	07/85					
97005-90000	Peripheral Installation Guide	07/85					
97064-90000	97064A CAD Table Installation & Service Manual	04/84					
98204-90001	98204B Installation Note Manual	03/84					
98242-90600	Four-Slot Backplane Installation Note	05/85					
98243-90600	Upgrade Processor Installation Note	05/85					
98253-90000	98253 EPROM Prgmms Installation Manual	04/83					
98255-90000	98255 EPROM Memory Installation Manual	04/83					
98257-90000	98256A/98257A RAM Memory Cards	05/84					
98257-90600	98256A/98257A Installation Note	07/85					
98546-90600	98546A Compatibility Card Installation Note	05/85					
98560-90601	98580A Installation Card	05/85					
98560-90602	98581A Installation Card	05/85					
98560-90605	Series 300 Model 310 98580A Installation Card	10/85					
98560-90606	Series 300 Model 310 98581A Installation Card	10/85					

*Information current at index publication date

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
500 SERIES HP-UX				500 SERIES APPLICATIONS			
500 SERIES HP-UX				500 SERIES APPLICATIONS			
				<i>(continued)</i>			
09000-90008	HP-UX Ref Manual	07/85	08/85	97077-90011	RJE Users Guide Manual	09/84	03/85
09020-90008	9020 Service Documentation Manual Assembly Instructions	09/84		97081-90010	Fortran 77 Ref Supplement for Series 500 Manual	05/85	
97005-90020	HP-UX Software Status Bulletin 9000 Series 500	08/85		97082-90001	PASCAL/9000 Language Ref Guide	03/85	
97069-90010	Windows/9000 Prgmrs Manual (Order Binder 9282-1061)	09/85		97084-90000	DGL Prgmrs Ref Manual	11/84	
97070-87901	9000 Series 500 HP-UX Documentation Kit	08/84		97085-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Supplement for HP-UX Systems Manual	06/83	06/84
97070-87902	Series 500 UX Manual Kit			97085-90005	Advanced Graphics Package Ref Manual	06/83	
97073-90006	IMAGE Ref for HP-UX Manual	09/84		98183-90000	HPSPICE User Guide	08/83	
97081-90020	FORTTRAN 77 Prgmrs Guide Supplement	06/85		98183-90005	HPSPICE Ref Manual	08/83	
97084-90002	Instructions for DGL/AGP Product Demonstrations	06/83		98288-90600	98288A/98700H Series 500 Display Station Buffer Note	07/85	
97084-90003	DGL Supplement for UX Systems (Order Binder 9282-0988)	10/85		98619-90060	Shared Resource Management Series 500 Workstation Manual	04/85	
97085-90003	Advanced Graphics Package Supplement for HP-UX Systems Manual	06/85		98695-90001	98695A 3270 Coax Interface Installation & Prgmring Manual	11/83	
97089-87902	HP-UX Tutorial Manual Kit			500 SERIES HARDWARE			
97089-90000	The C Prgmring Language by Kernighan & Ritchie	01/83		02285-90001	2285A Local Area Networking Unit Installation & Service Manual	12/83	
97089-90020	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 1 Manual	04/85		02285-90002	Local Area Networking Cable Installation Guide	12/83	
97089-90030	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials (Prmring Environment) Vol 2 Manual	04/85		09000-90041	Site Preparation Manual	07/85	
97089-90039	Series 500 HP-UX CE Handbook	04/85		09000-90100	Installation & Site Preparation for the Computer System Manual (English)	08/83	
97089-90040	HP-UX Concepts & PTutorials Vol 3 (Software Development Tools) Manual	04/85		09000-90101	Installahon du Systeme 9000 Modeles 20,30 et 40 Manual (French)	03/83	
97089-90048	HP-UX System Administrator Manual	07/84		09000-90102	Installahon & Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manual (German)	05/83	
97089-90049	Series 500 System Administrator Manual	07/85		09000-90103	Installahon et Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manuals (French)	03/83	
97089-90050	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 4 (Shells & Miscellaneous Tools) Manual	04/85		09020-11031	Model 520 System Functional Tests	10/84	
97089-90060	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 5 (Data Communications) Manual	04/85		09020-80038	9000 Service Manual Kit	09/83	
97089-90070	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 6 (Graphics) Manual	09/85		09020-90013	9020 Installation & Test Manual	07/85	
97089-90085	Using HIL Devices with HP-UX Manual	08/85		09020-90035	9020 CE Handbook	04/85	07/85
98592-90010	Starbase Device Drivers Library Manual	04/85		09020-90037	9020 Service Manual	02/85	
98592-90030	Starbase C Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		09020-90046	CS/80 Exerciser for HP 9000 Series 500 Computers	03/85	
98592-90040	Starbase Fortran Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		09040-80030	Service Documentation Package for the 9000 (Models 530 & 540)		
98592-90050	Starbase Pascal Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		09040-90011	9030/9040 Installation & Test Manual	01/85	
98592-90060	Starbase Ref Manual	06/85		09040-90035	9030/9040 CE Handbook	03/85	
98680-90046	HP-UX Portability Guide	07/85		09040-90038	9030/9040 Service Manual	03/85	
98680-90601	Users Guide to the UNIX System			09050-90011	9050 Installation & Configuration Manual	05/85	
98693-90000	SRM File Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	06/85	08/85	09050-90035	9050 CE Handbook	05/85	
500 SERIES APPLICATIONS				09050-90038	9050 Hardware Support Document Manual	11/84	05/85
09050-90050	Series 500 Configuration Information & Ordering Guide	03/85		09050-90098	9050 Hardware Training Information	02/85	
13279-90002	13279B Color Monitor Service Manual	04/84		13279-90001	13279B Color Monitor Oper Manual	08/83	
27140-90001	27140A Asynchronous 6-channel Multiplexer (with Modem Control) Hardware Ref Manual	04/85		13279-90039	13279B CE Handbook	09/84	
5957-7937	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Tektronix 4115B Computer Display	09/84		27110-90001	27110A HP-IB Interface Installation Manual	10/82	12/84
5957-7938	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Raster Technologies Model One/80	09/84		27110-90003	27110B HP-IB Interface Installation Manual	05/85	
5957-7939	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Silicon Graphics Iris 1000	09/84		27112-90001	27112A General Purpose I/O Interface (GPIO) Installation Manual	12/84	
5957-7949	Upgrading Your HP-UX System to 5.0 Release Note	06/85		27122-90001	27122A Prgmring Serial Interface Remote Job Entry (PSI RJE) Installation Manual	05/83	12/84
79200-90000	FORTTRAN Prmring Environment, Overview & Interface Manual	10/83		27125-90002	27125B LAN/500 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation Manual	07/85	
79200-90001	FORTTRAN Prmring Environment — Volume 1	09/83		27128-90001	27128A Asynchronous Serial Interface (ASI) Installation Manual	09/82	12/84
79200-90002	FORTTRAN Prmring Environment — Volume 2	09/83		27130-90001	27130A Eight-Channel Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	01/84	
79201-90000	Change & Configuration Control Guide	09/83		5957-7936	HP9000 Series 500 Terminal Application Brief Tektronix 4107/4109 Computer Display	09/84	
79201-90001	Change & Configuration Control Quick Ref Card	09/83		79207-90000	IBM FORTRAN IV TO HP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	03/84	
79204-90000	Change Control Guide	11/83		97040-90002	Finstrate Installation Note	03/84	
79206-90000	UAX-11 FORTRAN to UP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	12/83		97043-90002	Floating Point CPU Installation	11/84	
79300-10010	MUSE Documentation Kit	10/83	09/84	97046-90001	1 Megabyte Ram Board Installation Note	09/84	
97059-90001	LAN (Local Area Network) 9000 Node Managers Guide	09/84		97047-90001	512K RAM Board Installation Note	05/84	

*Information current at index publication date

HP 9000 SYSTEMS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
500 SERIES HARDWARE (continued)							
97049-90001	HP9050 Second IOP Installation Note		02/85				
97050-90090	Where Do I Start?		02/85				
97060-90030	97060A Graphics Processor Service Manual 500 Series		08/84				
97060-90039	97060A Graphics Processor CE Handbook		01/84				
97062-90020	97062A Color Output Interface Installation & Service Manual		12/83				
97064-90000	97064A CAD Table Installation & Service Manual		04/84				
97098-90020	97098 I/O Expander Installation & Service Manual		04/83				
97099-90600	97099A EIA Rack Adapter Installation Note		07/85				
98680-90025	Introducing the UNIX System by McGilton & Morgan						
98700-90001	98700H Installation Guide		03/85				
98700-90002	98700H Installation Guide		08/85				
98700-90030	98700H Hardware Support Document		08/85				
98700-90039	98700H CE Handbook		08/85				
98700-90602	98700H Graphics Demonstration Program Installation Note		10/85				
98710-90600	Graphics Excellerator Installation Note Manual		05/85				
98782-90001	98782A Color Monitor Installation Note Manual		03/85				
98782-90030	98782A Hardware Support Document		05/85				
98782-90039	98782A CE Handbook		05/85				
OTHER MANUALS NOT CLASSIFIED							
46081-90001	46081A HP-HIL Speaker Module Manual		01/85				
46083-90001	46083A Rotary Control Module Manual		01/85				
5957-7945	Versatec V-80 Printer/Plotter Applications Brief		03/85				
97068-90000	Tech BASIC Prgramming Guide		05/85				
98040-90000	98040A Incremental Plotter Interface Manual		09/81				
98041-90030	98041A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual		06/78				
98403-90000	98403A Bit Slice Processor Kit		03/81				
98615-87970	Pascal Systems Internal Document						
98619-90073	SRM Kit Index Manual		05/85				
98783-90000	98783A Desktop Twivel Installation Note Manual		04/85				
98795-90000	3270 Display Station Emulator Users Guide		11/83				

*Information current at index publication date

TAPE DRIVES							
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7970				9142			
07970-90011	13012A/14A Read Parity Accessory Kits	04/73	11/73	09142-90000	Getting Started with your HP912A Tape Drive	05/85	
07970-90885	7970 Series Magnetic Tape Drives Oper Manual	10/83		09142-90010	Tape Backup for the Hewlett Packard Touchscreen II	07/85	
07970-90886	7970 B/E Parts & Diagrams Manual (included are changes 1-17)	11/76	02/84	09142-90030	9142A Service Manual	07/85	
07970-90887	7970 B/E Service Manual	08/82					
07970-90919	7970E HP-IB Interface Manual	11/82					
07970-90921	LO-BOY Cabinet Manual	08/78					
07970-90968	7970E HP-IB 9835A/B & 9845B/C Diagnostics Manual	12/80					
07970-91029	7970C-A08/A27 Digital Magnetic Tape Units Service Addendum	01/76	05/77				
07970-93057	7970 Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	05/82					
07971-90902	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	01/82					
13181-90095	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Diagnostic for 7970 B/C/E (9-Track) 13181/13183 Interface Manual	04/81					
13181-90901	Mag Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	11/82	10/83				
13183-90002	7970/13183 Diagnostic Prgm Procedures Manual	06/74					
13183-90901	13183B Oper & Service Manual	11/83					
13184-90000	13184A Digital Magnetic Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/74	09/76				
13191-90000	13191A Control & Status Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual	12/76					
13192-90002	13192A/93A Write Test & Read Test Accessory Manual	06/82					
13194-90003	13194A Multi-Unit Cable Accessory Kit Installation Manual (for 7970E Only)	09/77	04/79				
13195-90000	13195A Write Formatter Accessory Kit Oper & Service Manual	07/82					
13196-90000	13196A Phase-Encoded Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual for 7970E Only	02/73	10/76				
13251-90904	13251A/B Power Supply Manual	04/83					
5953-7131	Success With Magnetic Tape	06/83					
5957-6562	Tapes CE Skeleton Kit	11/84					
5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes						
7974				9144			
07974-90000	7974A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	05/84		09142-90010	Tape Backup for the Hewlett Packard Touchscreen II	07/85	
07974-90030	7974A Service Manual	08/84		09144-90000	9144A Tape Drive Oper Manual	05/84	
5957-6562	Tapes CE Skeleton Kit	11/84		09144-90010	9144A Option 150 Touchscreen PC Tape Backup Utility Manual	11/84	
5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes			09144-90012	Using Your Mass Storage Supplement to Manual P/N 09144-90000	05/84	
				09144-90030	9144A Tape Drive Service Manual	06/84	
				09144-90039	9144A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84	
				5957-6562	Tapes CE Skeleton Kit	11/84	
				5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes		
7976				9144			
07976-90048	7976A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	05/82					
5953-7131	Success With Magnetic Tape	06/83					
5957-6562	Tapes CE Skeleton Kit	11/84					
5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes						
7978				9144			
07974-90039	7974A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84					
07978-90000	7978A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	09/85					
07978-90030	7978A Service Manual	04/84					
07978-90039	7978A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84					
5957-6562	Tapes CE Skeleton Kit	11/84					
5957-6563	CE Handbook Tapes						

PERIPHERAL PRODUCT TYPES

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7900				7908 (continued)			
13210-90003 13215-90003 13219-90000	13210A Oper & Service Manual 13215A Oper & Service Manual 13219A Oper & Service Manual	04/82 02/80 09/78		07908-90907 5957-4205 5957-6471 5957-6473 97908-90906	7908 Disc/Tape Drives Engineering Reference Package 7908/791X Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual 97908 Series Support Kit Info (For 97908S,M,T, & L)	06/84 11/83 04/85 11/85 04/84	
7902				7910			
07902-90030 09895-90010	7902A/C/9895K Flex Drive Service Manual Disc Care Guide	08/81 02/83		07910-90902 07910-90903 07910-90904	7910 Installation Manual 7910 Service Manual 7910 Disc Technical Info Package	06/81 04/81 12/80	
7905				7911			
12745-90901 12904-90003 13037-90006 13037-90015 29425-90001 40019-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual Installation Instr for 12904A Slide Mounting Kits 13037 Installation & Service Manual 13175 Installation & Service Manual 29425 Installation & Service Manual Prefilter Assembly Installation & Service Manual	09/82 06/83 03/82 02/80 07/82 05/83		07912-90901 07912-90902 07912-90903 07912-90905 5957-4205 5957-6471 5957-6473 5957-8951 97914-90906	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual 7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual 7911/7912/7914 Discs/Tape Drives Service Manual 7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Handbook 7908/791X Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual 7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package 97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84 05/85 07/85 03/84 11/83 04/85 11/85 03/84 04/84	
7906				7912			
07906-90901 07906-90902 07906-90903 07906-90904 07906-90905 07906-90911 07906-90912 07906-90913 12745-90901 12745-90911 12904-90003 13037-90006 13037-90015 13037-90911 13037-90921 13365-90901 19510-90911 29425-90001 29425-90911 40019-90901 40019-90911	7906 Users Manual 7906 Installation Manual 7906 Service Manual 7906 Disc Drive Technical Info Package 7906A/B/D Disc Drive CE Handbook 7906D Disc Drive Users Manual 7906D Disc Drive Installation Manual 7906D Disc Drive Service Manual 12745A Installation & Service Manual 12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual Installation Instr for 12904A Slide Mounting Kits 13037 Installation & Service Manual 13175 Installation & Service Manual 13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual 13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual 13365 Controller Prgramming Guide 19510D Slide Mounting Kit Installation Instr Manual 29425 Installation & Service Manual 29425D Cabinet Installation & Service Manual Prefilter Assembly Installation & Service Manual 40019D Prefilter Assembly, Installation & Service Manual	02/83 03/82 07/83 01/81 07/84 09/83 07/84 09/83 09/82 05/85 06/83 03/82 02/80 06/84 06/84 02/80 10/83 07/82 09/83 05/83 09/83	07/82 12/83 11/83	07912-90901 07912-90902 07912-90903 07912-90905 5957-4205 5957-6471 5957-6473 5957-8951 97914-90906	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual 7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual 7911/7912/7914 Discs/Tape Drives Service Manual 7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Handbook 7908/791X Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual 7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package 97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84 05/85 07/85 03/84 11/83 04/85 11/85 03/84 04/84	
7907				7914			
07907-90901 07907-90903 07907-90905 19507-90901	7907A Disc Drive Owner's Manual Hardware Support Manual 7907 CE Handbook 19507A Rack Mounting Kit Installation	05/85 10/85 11/85 06/85		07912-90901 07912-90902 07912-90903 07912-90905 07914-90902 07914-90912 5957-4205 5957-6471 5957-6473 5957-8951 97914-90906	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual 7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual 7911/7912/7914 Discs/Tape Drives Service Manual 7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Handbook 7914TD Mass Storage Subsystem Installation Manual 7914ST Mass Storage Subsystem Installation & Service Manual 7908/791X Quick Ref Troubleshooting Guide Cartridge Tape Drive Upgrade Manual Material Safety Data Sheet-Tape Head Cleaner Manual 7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Driver Engineering Reference Package 97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84 05/85 07/85 03/84 08/84 05/85 11/83 04/85 11/85 03/84 04/84	08/85
7908							
07908-90901 07908-90902 07908-90903 07908-90905	7908 Oper Instr Manual 7908 Oper & Installation Manual 7908 Service Manual 7908 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Handbook	11/83 11/83 07/84 07/85					

*Information current at index publication date

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
7920				7941 (continued)			
07920-90001	7920A Oper & Service Manual	12/80		19500-90902	19500B Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instruction Manual	02/85	
07920-90030	7920 Oper Manual	12/82	03/83				
07920-90901	7920 Installation Manual	07/82	04/83				
07920-90902	7920B Service Manual	07/82	01/83				
07920-90911	7920D Disc Drive Users Manual	09/83	02/84				
07920-90912	7920D Disc Drive Installation Manual	09/83	05/84				
07920-90913	7920D Disc Drive Service Manual	09/83	04/84				
07925-90905	7920/7925 Disc Drives CE Handbook	06/85		7942			
12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	09/82		07942-90901	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drives, Owners Manual	11/85	
12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	05/85		07942-90903	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drive Service Manual	02/85	
13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	03/82		07942-90905	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drives CE Handbook	02/85	
13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	02/80		07942-90909	Cover & Spine Insert Set for 7972/7976 Disc/Drive Service Manual	02/85	
13037-90911	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	06/84		19501-90901	19501A Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instructions Manual	12/85	
13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	06/84		5955-3442	CS/80 Instr Set Prgmming Manual	04/83	
13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgmming Guide	02/80		5955-3456	Site Environmental Requirements for Disc/Tape Drives Manual	03/85	06/85
7925				7945			
07925-90901	7925 Users Manual	03/83		07940-90901	7941/7945 Disc Drives Owners Manual	05/85	
07925-90902	7925 Installation Manual	07/82		07940-90903	7941/7945 Disc Drives Service Manual	09/85	
07925-90903	7925 Service Manual	10/81	03/82	07940-90905	7941/7945 Disc Drives CE Handbook	10/85	
07925-90904	7925 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	08/80		19500-90901	19500A Rack Mounting Kit, Installation Instr Manual	12/83	
07925-90905	7920/7925 Disc Drives CE Handbook	06/85		19500-90902	19500B Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instruction Manual	02/85	
07925-90911	7925D Disc Drive Users Manual	12/84					
07925-90912	7925D Disc Drive Installation Manual	10/84	04/84				
07925-90913	7925D Disc Drive Service Manual	09/83					
12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	09/82					
12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	05/85					
13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	03/82					
13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	02/80					
13037-90901	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	06/84					
13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	06/84					
13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgmming Guide	02/80					
7933				7946			
07930-90901	7933 Disc Drive Oper Instr Manual	05/84		07942-90901	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drives, Owners Manual	11/85	
07930-90902	7933 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84		07942-90903	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drive Service Manual	02/85	
07930-90903	7933/7935 Disc Drives Service Manual	02/84	01/85	07942-90905	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drives CE Handbook	02/85	
07930-90905	7933/7935 Disc Drives CE Handbook	05/85		07942-90909	Cover & Spine Insert Set for 7972/7976 Disc/Drive Service Manual	02/85	
97930-90906	97933/97935 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84		19501-90901	19501A Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instructions Manual	12/85	
7935				79XX			
07930-90903	7933/7935 Disc Drives Service Manual	02/84	01/85	5957-4228	Cover/Spine/Tabs CE Service Handbook for 79xx Series Disc Drives	11/85	
07930-90905	7933/7935 Disc Drives CE Handbook	05/85					
07935-90901	7935 Disc Drive Oper Instr Manual	06/84					
07935-90902	7935 Disc Drive Oper & Installation Manual	10/85					
97930-90906	97933/97935 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84					
7941				82901			
07940-90901	7941/7945 Disc Drives Owners Manual	05/85		5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	03/83	
07940-90903	7941/7945 Disc Drives Service Manual	09/85		5957-6555	82901/2 Section of CE Handbook	09/83	
07940-90905	7941/7945 Disc Drives CE Handbook	10/85		5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	03/83	
19500-90901	19500A Rack Mounting Kit, Installation Instr Manual	12/83		82901-90001	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (English)	03/83	
				82901-90008	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (French)	07/81	
				82901-90009	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (German)	08/80	
				82901-90011	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (Italian)	08/80	
				82901-90031	82901/02 MS Flexible Disc Service Manual	06/83	

*Information current at index publication date

DISC DRIVES							
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
82902				9130 (continued)			
5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	03/83		5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	03/83	
5957-6555	82901/2 Section of CE Handbook	09/83		5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	03/83	
5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	03/83					
82901-90001	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (English)	03/83					
9114				9133			
09114-90000	9114A Disc Drive Oper Manual	09/84		09121-90030	3 1/2" Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual (Includes 5957-6557 Insert)	04/84	
09114-90012	Using Your Disc Drive Supplement to Manual P/N 09114-90000	11/84		09133-90010	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual	04/84	
5957-6557	9114A Service Manual Insert (Insert for 09121-90030)	06/84		09133-90016	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (German)	10/83	
9121				09133-90017	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (French)	03/84	
09121-90005	9121 D/S Disc Memory Oper Manual (Japanese)	01/84		09133-90018	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Spanish)	11/83	
09121-90006	9121 D/S Diskellenspeicher Benutzerhandbuch (German)	10/82		09133-90019	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Italian)	11/83	
09121-90007	Memories a disques HP9121 D/S Manual d'utilisation (French)	10/82		09133-90040	9133D/9134D Disc Drives Oper Manual	08/84	
09121-90008	Memorias de disco 9121 D/S Manual del usuario (Spanish)	09/82		09133-90041	How to Use Disc Drive with HPTouchscreen PC & Series 200 Computers (Supplement to 09133-90040)	08/84	
09121-90009	9121 D/S Unita a disco Manuale d'uso (Italian)	11/82		09133-90070	Getting Started with your HP9133/9134 Disc Drive	03/85	
09121-90030	3 1/2" Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual (Includes 5957-6557 Insert)	04/84		09133-90071	Using your HP9133H Disc Drive	01/85	
09122-90000	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper	04/85		09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82	
09122-90005	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drive Operators Manual (Japanese)	01/84		09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	08/83	
09122-90012	Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	06/84		5957-6558	5 1/4" Winchester Drive Section CE Handbook	03/84	
09122-90013	Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer (Japanese)	08/84		5957-6560	9133/34D Service Manual Insert	08/84	
5957-6532	Update Package for 09121-40030 Manual	11/83		5957-6560	9133/34D Service Manual Insert	08/84	
9122				9134			
09122-90000	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper	04/85		09133-90010	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual	04/84	
09122-90005	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drive Operators Manual (Japanese)	01/84		09133-90016	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (German)	10/83	
09122-90012	Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	06/84		09133-90017	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (French)	03/84	
09122-90013	Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer (Japanese)	08/84		09133-90018	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Spanish)	11/83	
5957-6559	9122 Service Manual Insert (Insert for 09121-90030 Manual)	07/84		09133-90019	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Italian)	11/83	
9123				09133-90040	9133D/9134D Disc Drives Oper Manual	08/84	
5957-6584	9123D Insert for 09121-90030 Service Manual	04/85		09133-90041	How to Use Disc Drive with HPTouchscreen PC & Series 200 Computers (Supplement to 09133-90040)	08/84	
9125				09133-90070	Getting Started with your HP9133/9134 Disc Drive	03/85	
09125-90030	9125S Flexible Disc Drive Service Manual	10/84		09133-90071	Using your HP9133H Disc Drive	01/85	
09125-90070	Getting Started with your HP9125S	12/84		09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82	
09125-90072	Using your HP9125S with your Computer	12/84		09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	08/83	
9130				5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	03/83	
09130-90030	9130K Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual with Binder	07/81	06/82	5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	03/83	
				5957-6558	5 1/4" Winchester Drive Section CE Handbook	03/84	
				5957-6560	9133/34D Service Manual Insert	08/84	
				5957-6571	9134D Service Manual Insert	09/84	
				5957-6583	9133/34 V/XV Service Manual Insert	09/84	
				9135			
				09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82	
				09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	08/83	
				5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	03/83	
				5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	03/83	

*Information current at index publication date

DISC DRIVES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
9153							
09153-90000	Using Your 9153A/9154A Disc Drive	02/85					
09153-90012	Using Mass Storage	02/85					
5958-4122	3 1/2 Inch Winchester Disc Drive Products Service Manual	05/85					
9154							
09153-90000	Using Your 9153A/9154A Disc Drive	02/85					
09153-90012	Using Mass Storage	02/85					
5958-4122	3 1/2 Inch Winchester Disc Drive Products Service Manual	05/85					
9885							
09885-90006	9885S Flexible Disc Drive Manual	08/81					
09885-90007	9885M Flexible Disc Drive Installation Note	07/81					
09885-90010	9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive Installation Manual	05/82					
09885-90031	9885 Revised Service Manual	03/79					
09885-90050	9885 Flexible Disc Oper & Prgmming Manual	12/77					
09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	02/83					
5957-6553	9885M/S Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9825/31/45)	03/83					
9895							
09895-90000	9895A Installation & Oper Instr Manual for Disc Memory	03/80					
09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	02/83					
09895-90030	9895A Flex Disc Service Manual	02/81					
09895-90035	9895A Accessory Installation Manual	07/80					
09895-90052	Manual d'utilisation de l'unité de disque souple 9895A (French)	04/82					
5957-6550	Cover Spine & Tabs-CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683-Additional Purchase)	03/83					
5957-6556	AMIGO Exerciser Section of CE Handbook	03/83					
13037							
13037-90902	13037 Disc Controller Technical Info Package	08/80	04/85				
13037-90905	13037 A/B/C/D CE Handbook	03/85					

*Information current at index publication date

PRINTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
ThinkJet (2225)				2602			
02225-90031	2225A ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		02602-90009	Instr & Oper Instr 26020A Multipart Forms Tractor	04/83	
02225-90032	2225B ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84		5955-6416	Getting The Most Out of Our HP Letter Quality Printer	04/83	
02225-90033	2225C ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84					
02225-90034	2225D ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84					
02225-90046	2225 Series ThinkJet Service Manual	03/85					
5955-6436	VCD CE Handbook Volume II	03/85					
2563				2603			
02563-90901	2563A Oper Manual	05/85		02603-90003	HP 2603A Daisywheel Printer Service Manual	11/85	
02563-90902	2563A Condensed Oper Manual	11/83		02603-90004	2603A Daisywheel Printer Owners Manual	10/85	
02563-90904	2563A Service Manual	11/83					
02563-90905	2563A Technical Ref Manual	05/85					
02563-90906	2563A Parts & Diagrams Manual	12/83					
02563-90907	2563A Pocket Guide	11/83					
02563-90913	2563A Peripheral Handbook Insert	01/84					
26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	08/84					
26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	04/84					
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83					
26067-90905	26067A/B — 2608A — Compatible Interface Manual	08/84					
26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	08/84					
2565				2607			
02566-90901	2565A/2566A Oper Manual	07/84		02607-90901	2607A Line Printer Service Manual	05/75	10/77
02566-90904	2565A/2566A Service Manual	08/84					
02566-90905	2565A/2566A Terminal Ref Manual	07/84					
02566-90906	2565A/2566A Parts & Diagrams Manual	08/84	11/84				
02566-90913	C.E. Service Handbook for 2565/66A Printer Manual	09/84					
26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	08/84					
26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	04/84					
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83					
26067-90905	26067A/B — 2608A — Compatible Interface Manual	08/84					
26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	08/84					
2566				2608			
02566-90901	2565A/2566A Oper Manual	07/84		02608-90161	CE Service Handbook for the 2608A Line Printer	04/83	
02566-90904	2565A/2566A Service Manual	08/84		02608-90162	CE Service Handbook for the 2608S Line Printer	04/83	
02566-90905	2565A/2566A Terminal Ref Manual	07/84		02608-90901	2608A Line Printer Oper Manual	07/82	
02566-90906	2565A/2566A Parts & Diagrams Manual	08/84	11/84	02608-90902	2608A Line Printer Condensed Oper Manual	06/79	
02566-90913	C.E. Service Handbook for 2565/66A Printer Manual	09/84		02608-90903	2608A Line Printer Technical Ref Manual	12/81	
26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	08/84		02608-90904	2608A Line Printer Service Manual	07/82	
26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	04/84		02608-90905	2608A Line Printer Parts & Diagram Manual	05/82	
26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83		02608-90906	2608A Line Printer Diagnostic Manual	07/80	
26067-90905	26067A/B — 2608A — Compatible Interface Manual	08/84		02608-90908	2608A Line Printer Prgm Guide for 9835A/9845A	01/80	
26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	08/84		02608-90909	2608S Service Manual	03/83	
				02608-90910	2608S Technical Ref Manual	08/82	
				02608-90911	2608S Oper Manual	09/82	
				02608-90912	2608S Parts & Diagrams Manual	08/82	
				02608-90913	2608S Condensed Oper Manual	11/82	
				02608-90915	2608A Multipoint Serial Interface Ref Manual	05/83	
				02608-90918	2608S Pocket Guide	04/82	
				5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	04/83	
2567				2611			
				02611-90005	CE Service Handbook for the 2611A Line Printer	07/82	
2568				2613			
				02613-90010	2613A Line Printer Oper Manual	03/75	10/78
				02613-90018	CE Service Handbook for the 2613A Line Printer	05/82	
				26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	03/81	
				5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	04/83	
2601				2617			
02601-90905	Xerox Model 630 Printers & Terminals Parts Catalog	01/84		02617-90908	CE Service Handbook for the 2617A Line Printer	05/82	
26010-90010	26010A Multipart Forms Tractor Feed for the 2601A	02/84		26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	03/81	
5955-6416	Getting The Most Out of Our HP Letter Quality Printer	04/83		5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	04/83	
5955-6488	VCD CE Handbook (Supplement to p/n 5955-6415)	03/85					

*Information current at index publication date

PRINTERS							
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
2618				LaserJet (2686)			
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	03/81		02686-90904	LaserJet Service Manual	06/84	
5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	04/83		02686-90913	2686A C.E. Handbook	11/84	
				02686-90914	LaserJet Printer Oper Ref Manual		
				02686-90915	LaserJet Printer Technical Ref Manual		
2619				2687			
02619-90020	CE Service Handbook for the 2619A Line Printer	05/82		02683-90904	2683A Service Manual	02/84	11/85
02619-90905	2619A/DPC 1200 Series Line Printers Oper Installation Manual	11/81		26087-90901	2687A Oper Manual	01/84	05/84
26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	03/81		26087-90904	26087A Serial Controller Service Manual	01/84	
5951-9201	Peripheral CE Service Handbook for Boise Division	04/83		26087-90913	2687 C.E. Handbook	09/84	
263X				2688			
02631-90194	2631G Option 200 Factory Data Printer Bar Code Mark Sense Printing Guide	02/81		02683-90904	2683A Service Manual	02/84	11/85
02639-90901	2639A Printing Terminal Oper Manual	11/78		26088-90901	2688A Oper Manual	10/83	
09896-90035	2631 Printer Installation Note	11/77		26088-90904	26088A DCS Controller Service Manual	02/84	04/84
				26088-90915	2688A C.E. Handbook	11/84	
2671				2930			
02670-90015	2671A/G Owners Manual	10/82		02932-90001	2930 Series Printers Owners Manual	10/84	
02670-90017	2671A/G Service Manual	07/81		02932-90006	2930 Series Printers Oper Guide (English, French & German)	10/84	
02670-90054	2671A/G Users Guide (English & Katakana)	12/82		02932-90007	2930 Series Printers Service Manual	11/84	
				5955-6436	VCD CE Handbook Volume II	03/85	
2673				2934			
02670-90016	2673A Owners Manual	10/82		02934-90015	29340S Sheet Feeder Installation Instructions	06/84	
02670-90018	2673A Service Manual	12/81		02934-90020	2934A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	06/84	
2674				82905			
02674-90001	2674A Printer Service Manual	08/83		82905-90014	82905B Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83	
				82905-90015	82905B Printer Owners Manual (German)	08/82	
				82905-90016	82905B Printer Owners Manual (French)	09/82	
				82905-90017	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Italian)	09/82	
				82905-90019	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/83	
				82905-90063	82905A/B Printer Service Manual	01/83	
2680				82906			
02682-90904	2680A Service Manual	03/83		82906-90001	82906A Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83	
02682-90906	2680A Site Preparation Guide	10/82		82906-90003	82906A Owners Manual (French)	10/83	
02682-90910	2680A Troubleshooting Handbook	01/85		82906-90005	82906A Printer Owners Manual (German)	10/83	
02682-90911	2680A Pocket Guide	07/84		82906-90009	82906A Printer Service Manual	11/83	
02682-90912	2680A Oper Preventative Maintenance Manual (Binder Included)	12/85					
02682-90913	2680A Laser Printing Systems Paper Specifications Manual	11/83					
02682-90915	2680A Technical Ref Manual	09/82					
26075-90901	26075A Multiple System Access Selector Users Manual	08/82					
2685				9866			
26804-90901	Using the HP2685 Print Station Manual	03/82		09866-90001	9866A/B Peripheral Manual	02/76	
				09866-90031	9866A/B Service Manual	03/76	
				09866-90032	9866A OPT 10/20/21/30 Oper Manual	03/76	
				5957-6552	9866A/B Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9810/20/21/30)	03/83	

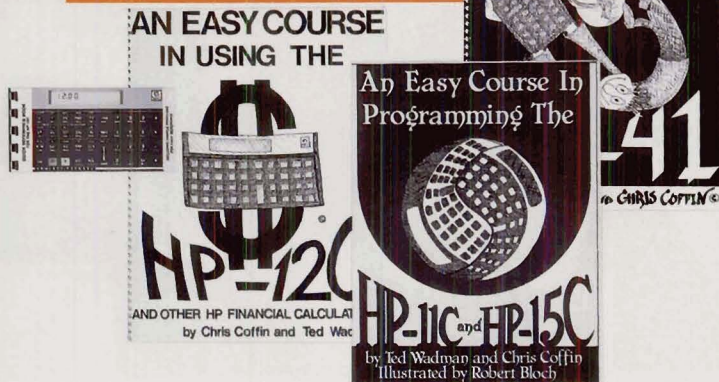
*Information current at index publication date

PRINTERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
9871							
09845-90671	9871A Printer Prgmming Techniques Manual	09/78					
09871-90001	9871A Printer Option 001 Oper & Service Manual	02/78					
9876							
09876-90000	9876 Oper & Installation Manual	04/82					
09876-90020	11479A Case Design Interfacing Printer Manual	09/79					
09876-90035	9876A Prgmming Techniques Manual	02/79					
09876-90040	9876 Option 240 Printer Subsystem Oper Manual	09/79					
5957-6554	9876A Section Volume I of CE Handbook (used with 9825, 2648, 1000, 85)	03/83					

*Information current at index publication date

Handheld calculators



Programming languages



Special books for special interests

We are pleased to offer for your convenience a selection of computer-related books, which can be ordered without leaving your desk. These books have been carefully selected for excellence in their subject areas and also provide a selection of topics that should interest many people in different parts

of any organization. For easy reference, titles are organized into major subject areas and all Hewlett-Packard personal computer-related books are accompanied by this special symbol. Browse through the list and remember—these books are only a phone call away!

Handheld calculators

Quick Reference Book for the HP-12C
Evan Gost 1984

Take this handy reference book with you—it fits right in the HP-12C carrying case along with your calculator. Inside you'll find easy-to-follow examples for almost all of the popular HP-12C functions. Loan amortization, annuity value, blended rate mortgages, depreciation, future value, internal rate of return, leases, variable rate mortgages, and weighted averages are just a few of the topics discussed.

92233F

Also available in a package of 25 copies.

92234U

An Easy Course in Using the HP-12C C. Coffin and T. Wadman/Grapevine Publications 1984

A self-paced, easy-to-follow course book for your HP-12C Financial Calculator. Devoid of highly technical and confusing jargon, its rich conversational style and classic illustrations make learning about the HP-12C easy and fun. Filled with examples, explanations, self tests, and solutions, this text introduces you to the "How's and Why's" of loans, mortgages, investments, NPR and IRR calculations, and much more. Take your time, set your own pace, and enjoy learning to use your HP-12C.

92234S

An Easy Course in Programming the HP-11C and HP-15C T. Wadman and C. Coffin/Grapevine Publications 1984

Learn to master the capabilities of your HP-11C or HP-15C calculator. In a conversant and jargon-free style, this self-paced course will help you get the most out of your calculator. Humor, graphics, examples and review questions make reading enjoyable and learning fun. Discover how to use features like data registers, stacks, decision-making, branching, indirect addressing and more. Set your own pace, and in no time you'll be using your HP-11C or HP-15C like an expert.

92234W

An Easy Course in Programming the HP-41
T. Wadman and C. Coffin/Grapevine Publications 1984

Get to know your HP-41 Advanced Programmable Calculator. In understandable and friendly terms, this self-paced course leads you on an enjoyable learning excursion, complete with review questions, explanations, self tests, and lots of examples. Learn about data, stack and alpha registers; the keyboard, its functions and arithmetic; program memory, labels, flags and conditional tests; indirect addressing and alphanumeric; and much more. Soon you will be programming like an expert. Applicable to the HP-41C, HP-41CV, and HP-41CX.

92234T

Programming languages

BASIC 2nd Edition R. Albrecht, L. Finkel and J. Brown/Wiley & Sons 1978

Teach yourself BASIC with this step-by-step beginners' guide. Every BASIC command is explained using a short working program and illustrated in a variety of business applications. BASIC varies slightly from computer to computer so consult your machine's reference manual for clarification of these differences.

The BASIC used here is very similar to the Dartmouth version, which can be considered the "common denominator" of most versions of BASIC

92233D

BASIC for Home Computers R. Albrecht, L. Finkel & J. Brown/Wiley & Sons 1978

Learn Microsoft™ BASIC with this step-by-step, self-teaching guide. Microsoft BASIC is a version of BASIC used on HP's Series 100 computers. Written by the same authors of the popular book *BASIC 2nd Edition*, this book utilizes the same successful style and format. It is suitable for the novice who has never programmed before. Commands are explained using a short working program and then illustrated in a variety of applications. See also: *Microsoft BASIC* below.

92234D

Microsoft™ BASIC K. Knecht/Dilithium Press 1983

An excellent tutorial on programming in Microsoft BASIC. Its approach is more advanced than *BASIC for Home Computers* and it covers more sophisticated features. Appropriate for a person who already programs in another version of BASIC or in another language. Also appropriate as a follow-up to the previous book.

92234E

The C Programming Language B. Kernighan and D. Ritchie/Prentice Hall 1978

Learn to program C quickly and easily. This book contains a tutorial section to get you started, separate chapters on each major feature, and a reference manual. Considered "the" book on the C language. See also *Introducing UNIX™* in the Operating Systems section.

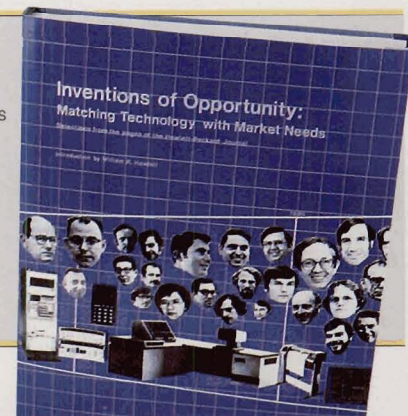
97089-90000

Inventions of Opportunity: Matching Technology with Market Needs Introduction by William R. Hewlett/Hewlett-Packard

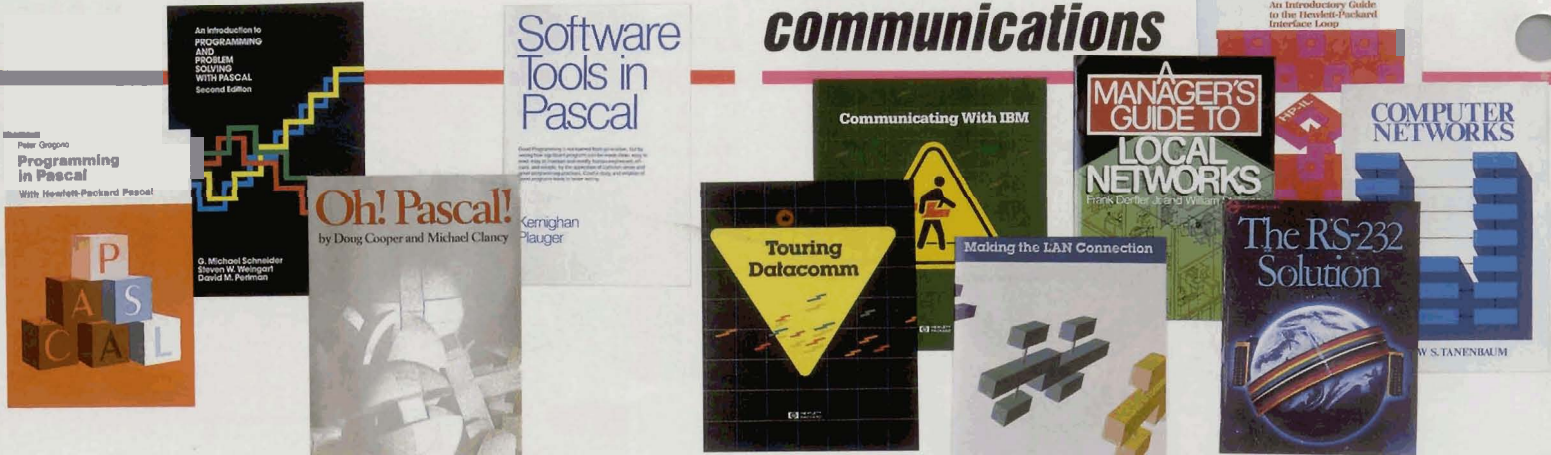
Learn about HP's most significant technological developments of the last three decades. This book presents selections from the *HP Journal* which, in the opinion of William Hewlett and a panel of HP experts, best illuminate HP's most significant technological contributions to the marketplace.

The introduction by Mr. Hewlett provides rare insights into the dynamics of innovation—where a need, a technology, and creative people come together to produce a successful invention. This handsome volume is clothbound, comes with a dust cover and is more than 350 pages in length.

92233B



Data communications



Structured FORTRAN 77 Programming with Hewlett-Packard Computers Seymour V. Pollack/Boyd & Fraser 1983

Learn structured FORTRAN 77 programming from the ground up. This book is an effective introductory for beginners. For those with experience, it provides an orderly presentation of FORTRAN 77 and its effective use. And numerous well-structured examples illustrate the use of key features of this language. All examples and programs have been tested on the HP 1000/9000.

92836-90005

Programming in Pascal with Hewlett-Packard Pascal Peter Grogono/Hewlett-Packard 1984

Programming in Pascal is a revised version of *Programming in Pascal with Pascal/1000*. It explains the computer programming language Pascal, as described by the DRAFT ANSI Standard, and the enhancements to standard Pascal provided by HP Pascal/1000 and Pascal/9000 compilers. Throughout the 10 chapters, each extension to standard Pascal is identified, and a separate appendix section summarizes the differences between standard Pascal and HP Pascal/1000 and Pascal/9000. The book assumes no prior knowledge of other programming languages and is intended for people who want to write programs in Pascal.

97082-90002

An Introduction to Programming & Problem Solving in Pascal M. Schneider, S. Weingardt and D. Perlman/Wiley & Sons 1978

An excellent general introductory book that teaches Pascal by using it as a vehicle to illustrate the fundamentals of programming and good style. Appendices contain the complete syntax of Pascal and a list of all standard Pascal identifiers, along with a description of all functions and operators. A recommended reference tool for the HP 9000 Series 200 Pascal users.

09826-90072

Oh! Pascal! D. Cooper and M. Clancy/Norton 1982

A self-teaching guide offering a clear, nonmathematical introduction to the standard version of Pascal. Detailed enough for independent study, "Oh! Pascal!" emphasizes: general program solving techniques; early discussion of procedures; examples suitable for interactive use—which are then modified for batch; antifragging and debugging sections in each chapter; self-check questions; and chapter tests.

92233C

Software Tools in Pascal

B. Kernighan and P. Plaugher/Addison-Wesley 1981

Writing good programs that make good tools is the subject of this book. This goal is accomplished by presenting a set of programs, each of which provides lessons in design and implementation. The programs are tools that have proved valuable in the production of other programs. They are complete, documented, written in standard Pascal, and tested directly from the text. Top-down design and structured programming are emphasized throughout the book, as are principles of sound design, testing, efficiency and portability. *Software Tools in Pascal* takes a pragmatic approach in that principles of good programming are not treated as abstract sermons. Rather, they are concrete lessons presented in the context of actual working programs.

Software Tools in Pascal B. Kernighan and P. Plaugher/Addison-Wesley 1981

Writing good programs that make good tools is the subject of this book. This goal is accomplished by presenting a set of programs, each of which provides lessons in design and implementation. The programs are tools that have proved valuable in the production of other programs. They are complete, documented, written in standard Pascal, and tested directly from the text. Top-down design and structured programming are emphasized throughout the book, as are principles of sound design, testing, efficiency and portability. *Software Tools in Pascal* takes a pragmatic approach in that principles of good programming are not treated as abstract sermons. Rather, they are concrete lessons presented in the context of actual working programs.

92234J

Data communications

Touring Datacomm: A Data Communications Primer Hewlett-Packard 1983

The Data Communications Primer introduces you to the basic concepts of data communications, beginning with a discussion of simple communications concepts and gradually moving toward more complex topics. Covers hardware and software, transmissions methods and channels, line configurations and interfaces, signal conversion, multiplexing, common carrier services, network structures and capabilities, protocols, and architectures. Designed for readers with little or no previous knowledge of data communications.

5057-4622

Communicating with IBM: An HP-to-IBM Communications Primer Hewlett-Packard 1984

Communicating with IBM is one of a series of HP primers on data communications. The first book in the series, *Touring Datacomm*, presented a broad overview of computers and data communications. This primer builds on that base and focuses on the world of HP-to-IBM communications. An overview of HP-to-IBM networks is discussed, followed by an introduction to each of the main components of those networks. Topics include: IBM mainframes, IBM operating systems, job entry subsystems, communications access methods, communications controllers, basic SNA concepts, emulation, IBM remote devices, and HP-to-IBM data communications products. As you progress through this primer, you will read about HP products that run on various systems, including the HP Touchscreen, 250, 1000, 3000, and 9000. This book provides a valuable introduction to IBM and HP-to-IBM data communications. Written for individuals who have a general

background in computers and data communications, but little or no previous experience with IBM systems or with HP-to-IBM products.

5957-4623

Making the LAN Connection: A Local Area Network Primer Hewlett-Packard 1984

Another in the HP series on data communications, this primer presents a generic overview of local area networks (LANs) and gives some specific information on HP's LAN implementation. Topics discussed include the characteristics and advantages of LANs, some of the criteria for evaluating a LAN, common applications and options that must be considered for a LAN, industry standards and HP's LAN implementation, and a glossary which contains brief descriptions of terms used in the text. Written for those who have some familiarity with the concepts covered in *Touring Datacomm: A Data Communications Primer*, the first in the series of data communications primers.

5057-4624

A Manager's Guide To Local Networks F. Derfler Jr. and W. Stallings/Prentice Hall 1983

For managers and decision-makers, a very readable guide book that discusses the vocabulary and principles of local network systems. It gives managers tools to evaluate proposals, determine needs and ask appropriate questions in selecting the best local network system for their businesses. The text uses simple language, is well illustrated, and each chapter concludes with a bullet-point list of "things to think about" and "things to remember." Read this book, then give it to your boss.

92234V

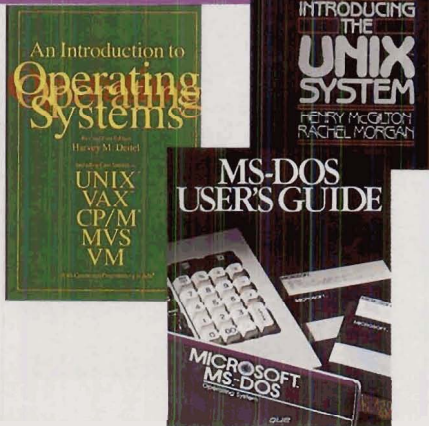
The HP-IL System: An Introductory Guide to the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop G. Kane, S. Harper, and D. Ushijima/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1982

Use this definitive guide to learn about the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop (HP-IL), an eight-bit serial interface designed for portable battery-operable systems. HP-IL makes a new generation of portable systems and peripherals possible by linking the HP Series 40 Programmable Calculators, Series 70 Handheld Computers, Series 80 Personal Computers, and The PORTABLE (HP 110) Computer to low-power, low-cost peripheral devices and test equipment. The first third of this book is an overview of HP-IL and the remainder presents an in-depth discussion of HP-IL and its inner workings.

92233A

Note: product names followed by ® or ™ are trademarks of their respective companies.

Operating systems



The RS-232 Solution Joe Campbell/SYBEX 1984

This is both a "how it works" and "how to work it" book on the popular, and often misunderstood RS-232C interface. A working methodology is presented to help the reader build an interface between any two "RS-232C compatible" devices. Knowledge of electronics or circuitry isn't necessary, although some knowledge of computer concepts is assumed. Topics discussed include basic RS-232C interfacing concepts, hardware and software handshaking, print buffers, pin names and numbers, device control, and testing procedures. Several case studies are presented along with a discussion of how software can dramatically alter the personality of the RS-232C interface. (See photo previous page.)

92234X

Computer Networks A. Tanenbaum/Prentice Hall 1981

A comprehensive introduction to the expanding field of computer networks. Discusses network architectures and protocols from the physical layer to the application layer, and from local networks to satellite networks. No prior background in computer networks is assumed, though a general familiarity with computer systems and programming is desirable.

92233V

Operating systems

An Introduction to Operating Systems H. Deitel/Addison-Wesley 1983

An up-to-date professional reference covering all the fundamental concepts of operating systems. Major topics include: an introduction and history of operating systems, process management, storage management, processor management, auxiliary software management, system performance, networking and security issues. A final section presents five detailed case studies of major operating systems including UNIX™.

92234K

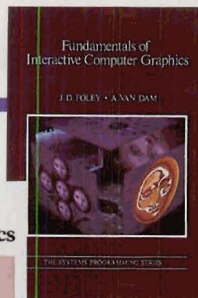
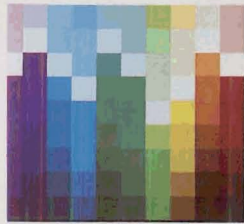
Introducing UNIX™ H. McGilton and R. Morgan/McGraw-Hill 1983

This book is both an introduction for beginners, as well as a reference for those with some UNIX™ experience. Beginners will learn to use UNIX™ in a simple fashion and how to gain more information by reading available documentation. Experienced readers will learn how to use some of the more sophisticated features such as the VI editor, nroff, and systems administration.

98880-98825

Graphics

Steps to Effective Business Graphics



MS-DOS™ User's Guide Chris DeVoney/QUE Corporation 1984

An excellent source of essential information about one of your computer's most important software programs, the Operating System. This tutorial explains the simple tasks you need to know as you begin to use MS-DOS™, such as disc formatting and file copying. The book also offers a wealth of information on more advanced topics, including the MS-DOS™ hierarchical directory and I/O redirection. Particularly useful are the many hands-on learning sessions that guide you step-by-step through important procedures. The final section explains each of the MS-DOS™ commands, including examples of command syntax. An exceptional generic MS-DOS™ tutorial.

92234Q

Graphics

Steps to Effective Business Graphics B. Matkowski/Hewlett-Packard 1983

A well-illustrated guide to the production of professional business graphics for information, presentation or publications. Clearly written instructions and full color examples lead the reader through all the steps involved in the preparation of effective 35 mm slides, flip charts, overhead transparencies and report graphics. Other topics include audience analysis, effective graphics techniques and selecting a computer graphics system to do the job you need.

5957-8979

Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics

J. Foley and A. Van Dam/Addison-Wesley 1982

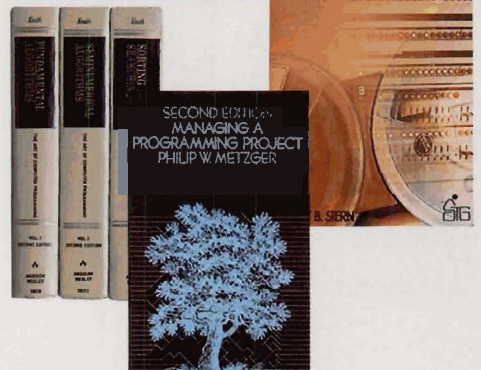
An excellent presentation of basic graphics concepts and recent advances in graphics hardware and software. A graphics applications program is developed in Pascal, using the new Core System of standard graphics subroutines. The sequence of subjects presented allows you to quickly begin programming projects and then study hardware and software issues in parallel.

Topics include:

- Systems organization, and device technology of raster and vector devices
- Core system-like subroutine package including 2D and 3D viewing, clipping segmentation, interaction handling and device driver structure
- 3D geometrical transformers, projections and bicubic surfaces
- Hierarchical data structures for graphics
- The first comprehensive treatment of color theory practice for computer graphics

92233X

Professional reference



Professional reference

Art of Computer Programming—Volumes I, II & III Donald Knuth/Addison-Wesley 1973, 1981 and 1973

These books are known worldwide as "classic" technical references in their subject areas by programmers, system analysts and software developers. They may be purchased as a set or individually to complete your collection.

Volume I: Fundamental Algorithms

A unified, readable and theoretically sound summary of computer programming techniques for information structures. Discusses representation of information inside the computer, and structural interrelationships between data elements and how to deal with them efficiently. Also covers applications to simulation, numerical methods, software design and other factors.

92233S

Volume II: Seminumerical Algorithms

Readable, coherent and up-to-date summaries of the major paradigms and basic theory of seminumerical algorithms.

Topics:

Random Numbers: generation, statistical tests, other random quantities, and random sequence. Arithmetic: positional number systems, floating point arithmetic, multiple precision arithmetic, radix conversion, rational arithmetic, polynomial arithmetic, and manipulation of power series.

92233T

Volume III: Sorting and Searching

Though largely self-contained, this is a logical sequel to Volume I. It includes a comprehensive survey of computer techniques for sorting and searching and extends the treatment of data structures, considering both internal and external memories and both large and small databases.

92233U

Managing a Programming Project P. Metzger/Prentice Hall 1981

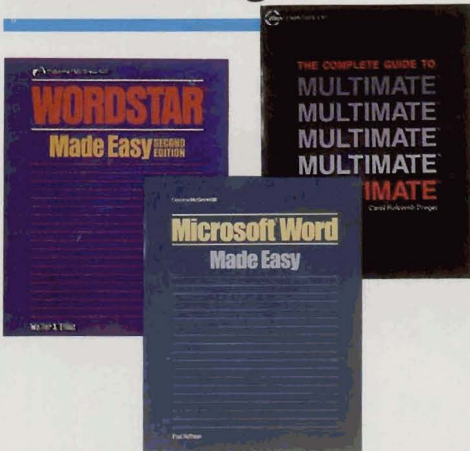
Learn practical approaches to managing a typical, modern computer programming job of any size and complexity. Everything needed to successfully organize and manage a project is discussed as you are guided through a project from start to finish.

Topics include: the cycle, definition, design, programming, testing, acceptance, installation, and operation. Also, how to construct plans for: outlining, introduction, organization, testing, change control, documentation, training, reviewing, installation and operation.

92233P

Flowcharting 92234F

Word Processing



Word processing

Wordstar® Made Easy Walter Ettlin/
Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1982

Learn to use the most popular and powerful word processing system for microcomputers. In 18 easy lessons, this book helps you build the word processing skills applicable to a business environment. You gain hands-on experience producing business letters, sales reports, legal documents, manuscripts, and more. Each lesson provides sample exercises, which allow you to grasp concepts quickly and easily. This revised edition covers Wordstar® versions 1 through 3 and includes lessons on MailMerge® and SpellStar®.

92234P

Microsoft® Word Made Easy Paul Hoffman/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1985

Everything the business professional needs to produce professional-looking reports, memos, and letters is spelled out in this comprehensive guide. A complete description of Word's basic functions and options is provided as well as instructions for using glossaries, style sheets, and Word's windows. Tips for mastering the mouse and utilizing the popular mail-merge feature are presented. The many illustrations, screen shots and practical examples make this an irreplaceable guide.

92235D

The Complete Guide to MultiMate™ C.H. Dreger/SYBEX 1985

Business users of MultiMate—here is your most complete source of information about the features, functions, and applications of MultiMate. This easy to follow tutorial highlights practical applications and thoroughly covers editing, filing, copying and formatting procedures. A must for all business users

92235E

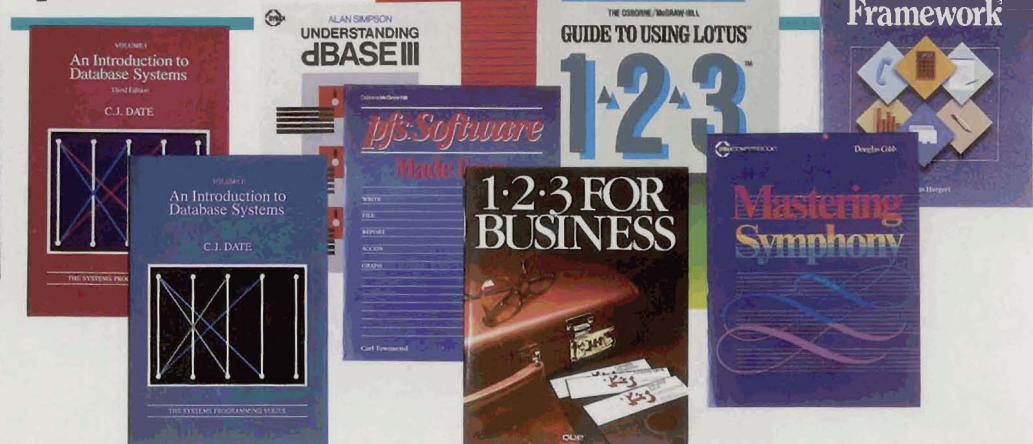
Data base & spreadsheets

An Introduction to Database Systems—Vol. I C. Date/Addison-Wesley 1981

A best seller in the field of relational, hierarchical and network databases. This comprehensive "basic" course is intended as an advanced text or professional reference book. Reasonable knowledge of a modern computer system's capabilities and file-handling features is assumed.

92233W

Data base & spreadsheets



An Introduction to Database Systems—Vol. II C. Date/Addison-Wesley 1983

Volume II ties together eight loosely related database topics omitted from Volume I. Included are the following system aspects: recovery, integrity, concurrency and security. Also covered are data models, RMI, distributed databases and database machines. The reader is expected to have a general knowledge of database system structures, concepts and objectives. Familiarity with the major aspects of the relational model discussed in depth in Volume I is also expected.

92233K

Understanding dBASEIII Alan Simpson/SYBEX 1985

Learn to use dBASEIII by focusing on practical everyday examples. *Understanding dBASEIII* is a useful guide designed to help you translate dBASEII files into dBASEIII, design mailing label systems, create graphics, track finances, format and print reports, and interface dBASEIII with other software systems. There are useful tips on memo fields, quick lookups, complex sorts, record numbers in reports, customer configuration, and custom screens with dFORMAT. Written with the computer novice in mind, but certainly more experienced users can learn from the examples too.

92235F

PFS:® Software Made Easy Carl Townsend/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1985

This tutorial introduces you to the remarkable PFS: series featuring PFS:Write, PFS:File, PFS:Report, PFS:Access, and PFS:Graph. Valuable tips for integrating programs and working with advanced applications make this book the ideal companion for your PFS: software documentation.

92235G

Multiplan™ Made Easy Walter A. Ettlin/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1984

Take full advantage of the Multiplan electronic spreadsheet program with this step-by-step tutorial. Learn how to design and create your own worksheets, enter data, and use commands. Each chapter offers examples using practical applications and provides follow-up exercises.

92235J

Note: product names followed by ® or ™ are trademarks of their respective companies.

Guide to Using Lotus 1-2-3™ Edward Baras/Osborne/McGraw-Hill 1984

Harness the vast capabilities of the Lotus 1-2-3™ software package with this fast-moving tutorial, featuring instructions for both beginning and experienced users. You'll learn how to implement practical application models that take full advantage of Lotus 1-2-3™'s integration of spreadsheet, data base, and graphics functions. With this comprehensive guide to Lotus 1-2-3™, the business profession can more effectively meet needs for financial forecasting, consolidating business statements, simulating dynamic processes, and much more.

92234N

1-2-3™ For Business D. Cobb and L. Anderson/QUE Corporation 1984

Learn to manage your business more effectively using the powerful integrated program, 1-2-3™. Fourteen practical business applications are presented in an interesting and readable case format. Included are models for managing cash flow, loan amortization, fixed asset management, ratio analysis, projecting cash flow, project management, accounts receivable management, and more. Careful instructions guide you through the construction of each model, and explanations of the business concepts help you apply the models to your particular situation. The models illustrate all of the advanced features of 1-2-3™, including keyboard macros, the data base function, range names, and graphics. Whether you are a beginning or advanced user of 1-2-3™, this book is an excellent investment.

92234R

Mastering Symphony Douglas Cobb/SYBEX 1984

Put Symphony to work for you right away. This authoritative text uses examples from the business environment to illustrate Symphony's features and functions. For those who are upgrading from 1-2-3 to Symphony, the differences between the two programs are explained. For the business user, you'll find this book packed with practical applications including important tips on how to integrate Symphony's various features.

92234Z

Mastering Framework™ Douglas Hergert/SYBEX 1985

Ideal for business users new to Framework, this book explains each of its functions, giving an overview followed by examples, and then going on to explore each function in greater depth. Special attention is given to the use of "frames," and there is an introduction to the FRED programming language.

92235H

PLOTTERS											
Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update				
7440				7550 (continued)							
07440-90000	7440A Color Pro Plotter Hardware Support Manual	10/85		5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84					
07440-90001	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Prgmning Manual	06/85		7580							
07440-90002	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual	06/85									
07440-90003	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Pocket Guide	06/85									
07440-90004	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (German)	09/85									
07440-90005	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (French)	09/85									
07440-90008	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	09/85		07580-90022	7580B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Update A)	01/85	03/85				
7470				07580-90028	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmning Guide for Use with HP1000 Computer & Graphics/1000-11 Software Family Manual	03/83					
07470-90000	7470A Graphic Plotter Service Manual	09/84		07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	11/85					
07470-90001	7470A Graphic Plotter Interfacing & Prgmning Manual	10/84		07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmning Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	07/84	11/85				
07470-90002	7470A Graphic Plotter Oper Manual	08/83	03/85	07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	01/84					
07470-90003	7470A Graphic Plotter Interconnection Guide	07/84		07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	01/84					
07470-90004	7470A Graphic Plotter Ref Card	05/83		07580-90043	7580B/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	07/84					
07470-90006	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	03/82		07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	04/84					
07470-90007	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (German)	03/82		07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	06/84					
07470-90008	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (French)	03/82		17580-90004	Industry Standard Plotting Package Users Manual for 17580B	09/84					
07470-90009	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Italian)	05/82		17580-90005	Industry Standard Plotting Package Installation Guide for 17580B	02/84					
07470-90018	7470A Interfacing & Prgmning Manual (French)	07/84		5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84					
07470-90020	7470A Interfacing & Prgmning Manual (Japanese)	09/84		7585							
5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84									
7475								07580-90028	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmning Guide for Use with HP1000 Computer & Graphics/1000-11 Software Family Manual	03/83	
07475-90000	7475A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	09/85	10/85					07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	11/85	
07475-90001	7475A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Prgmning Manual	10/84						07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmning Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	07/84	11/85
07475-90002	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual	07/85		07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	01/84					
07475-90004	7475A Graphics Plotter Ref Card	06/83		07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	01/84					
07475-90005	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	08/83		07580-90043	7580B/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	07/84					
07475-90006	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (Japanese)	09/83		07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	04/84					
07475-90007	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (French)	10/83		07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	06/84					
07475-90013	7475A Interfacing & Prgmning Manual (Japanese Version)	08/84		07585-90002	7585B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B)	12/84	03/85				
07475-90026	7475A Interfacing & Programming Manual (French)	06/84		5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84					
07475-90028	7475A Graphics Plotter Operation and Interconnection Manual (Italian)	09/85		7586							
07475-90029	7475A Graphics Plotter Oper and Interconnection Manual (Spanish)	09/85									
5957-9466	Software Directory for Hewlett-Packard Graphics Plotters (Useful for HP & Non HP Computers)	11/84									
7550								07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	11/85	
07550-90000	7550A Graphics Plotter Service Manual (Includes Update A)	04/84	04/84					07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmning Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	07/84	11/85
07550-90001	7550A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Programming Manual	10/84		7586							
07550-90002	7550A Graphics Plotter Oper & Interconnection Manual	10/84	03/85								
07550-90003	7550A Graphics Plotter Pocket Guide	03/84									
07550-90004	7550A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	07/84									
07550-90005	7550A Operation & Interconnection Manual (French)	07/84									
07550-90007	7550A Operation & Interconnection Manual (Japanese)	11/84		07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	11/85					
07550-90019	7550A Interfacing & Programming Manual (French)	01/85		07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmning Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	07/84	11/85				

*Information current at index publication date

PERIPHERAL PRODUCT TYPES

DATA CAPTURE/INPUT DEVICES

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
17623				92911			
17623-90000 17623-90001	17623A Graphics Tablet Service Manual 17623A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	01/83 02/85	07/83	92911-90005	92911A D'Utilisation Manuel	04/84	
3074				92915			
03074-90006	3074 Data Line Adapter, Oper & Service Manual	06/81		92915-90001	92915A Bar Code Reader Operating and Service Manual	02/85	
3075				9875			
03075-90002 03075-90011 03075-90062	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide 3075A Ref Manual 3075/6/7/ D'Utilisation Manuel	12/80 09/80 06/82	02/82 02/82	09875-90000 09875-90030 09875-90035	9875A Installation & Oper Manual 9875A Cartridge Tape Unit Service Manual 9875A Cartridge Tape Schematic Pack Manual	02/78 03/78 03/78	
3076							
03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	02/82				
3077							
03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	02/82				
3078							
03078-90001 03078-90002	3078 Data Coupler Ref Manual 3078 Data Coupler Service Manual	07/81 07/81					
3081							
03081-90001 03081-90002	3081A Industrial Workstation Terminal Oper & Service Manual 3081A D'Utilisation Manuel	09/83 10/84	09/84				
9111							
09111-90003 09111-90004 09111-90005 09111-90006 09111-90007 09111-90009 09111-90012 09111-90021 09111-90045 09111-90145	9111A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual 9111A Graphics Tablet Prgmning Manual 9111A Graphics Tablet System 45B Utilities Software Manual 9111A Graphics Tablet Prgmning Guide for use with Series 80 Personal Computer Manual 9111A Graphics Tablet Ref Card 9111A Graphics Tablet Service Manual (Includes Update A/B) 9111A Graphics Tablet System 45C Utilities Software Manual 9111A/HP85 System Software Manual 9111A/9845B System Manual 9111A/9845C Sample Prgm Manual	10/82 10/82 10/80 11/82 09/82 01/83 02/81 03/81 09/80 03/81	08/84 06/82				

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update		Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	
00011-90001	11C Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90088	41 Users Library Solutions Electrical Engineering (English)			
00011-90002	11C Owners Handbook (German)				00041-90089	41 Users Library Solutions Civil Engineering (English)			
00011-90003	11C Owners Handbook (French)				00041-90090	41 Users Library Solutions Mechanical Engineering (English)			
00011-90004	11C Owners Handbook (Italian)				00041-90092	41 Users Library Solutions Control System (English)			
00011-90005	11C Owners Handbook (Spanish)				00041-90093	41 Users Library Solutions Antennas (English)			
00011-90006	11C Owners Handbook (Swedish)				00041-90094	41 Users Library Solution Business Stat/marketing/Sales (English)			
00011-90007	11C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)				00041-90096	41 Users Library Solutions Home Construction Estimating (English)			
00011-90008	11C Owners Handbook (Japanese)				00041-90099	41 Users Library Solutions Games (English)			
00011-90009	11C Solutions Handbook (English)				00041-90100	41 Users Library Solutions Chemical Engineering (English)			
00011-90017	11C Owners Handbook (Dutch)				00041-90102	41 Users Library Solutions Chemistry (English)			
00011-90018	11C Owners Handbook (Danish)				00041-90132	41 Libro de Apicaciones (Spanish)			
00012-90001	12C Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90136	41 Users Library Solutions Real Estate (English)			
00012-90002	12C Owners Handbook (German)				00041-90137	41 Users Library Solutions Small Business (English)			
00012-90003	12C Owners Handbook (French)				00041-90138	41 Users Library Solutions Solar Engineering (English)			
00012-90004	12C Owners Handbook (Italian)				00041-90139	41 Users Library Solutions Fluid Dynamics (English)			
00012-90005	12C Owners Handbook (Spanish)				00041-90140	41 Users Library Solutions Heating/Ventilating/Air Conditioning (English)			
00012-90006	12C Owners Handbook (Swedish)				00041-90141	41 Users Library Solutions Surveying (English)			
00012-90007	12C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)				00041-90142	41 Users Library Solutions Physics (English)			
00012-90008	12C Owners Handbook (Japanese)				00041-90144	41 Optometry II (Contact Lens) (English)			
00012-90009	12C Solutions Handbook (English)				00041-90145	41 Users Library Solutions Calendars (English)			
00012-90013	12C Owners Handbook (Dutch)				00041-90166	41C Livret D'Applications Statistiques Appliquees I (French)			
00012-90014	12C Owners Handbook (Danish)				00041-90317	41C/CV Owners Handbook (Italian)			
00012-90015	12C Real Estate Applications (English)				00041-90318	41 Owners Handbook (Spanish)			
00012-90021	12C Leasing Application Handbook (English)				00041-90319	41 Owners Handbook (Dutch)			
00012-90022	12C Training Guide (English)				00041-90320	41 Owners Handbook (Swedish)			
00015-90001	15C Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90322	41 Owners Handbook (Portuguese)			
00015-90002	15C Owners Handbook (German)				00041-90329	41 Guide for the Experienced User (French)			
00015-90003	15C Owners Handbook (French)				00041-90353	41 Real Estate Pack Manual			03/84
00015-90004	15C Owners Handbook (Italian)				00041-90395	41 Users Library Time Module Solutions I (English)			
00015-90005	15C Owners Handbook (Spanish)				00041-90402	41C/41CV Standard Applications (English)			
00015-90006	15C Owners Handbook (Swedish)				00041-90408	41C/41CV Manuel D'Applications (French)			
00015-90007	15C Owners Handbook (Portuguese)				00041-90409	41 Application Manual (Italian)			
00015-90009	15C Owners Handbook (Dutch)				00041-90411	41C/41CV Algemene Toepassing (Dutch)			
00015-90010	15C Owners Handbook (Danish)				00041-90441	41 Users Library Solutions Structural Design (English)			
00015-90011	15C Advanced Functions Handbook (English)				00041-90443	41 Users Library Solutions Games II (English)			
00015-90013	15C Fortgeschrittene Funktionen (German)				00041-90474	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (English)			
00015-90014	15C Manuel Des Fonctions Mathematiques Haut Niveau (French)				00041-90476	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (German)			
00016-90001	16C Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90477	41CX Quick Ref Guide (German)			
00016-90002	16C Owners Handbook (German)				00041-90478	41CX Vol I Owners Manual (French)			
00016-90003	16C Owners Handbook (French)				00041-90479	41CX Quick Ref Guide (French)			
00016-90005	16C Owners Handbook (Japanese)				00041-90480	41CX Vol I Manual (Italian)			
00022-90001	22A Owners Manual (English)				00041-90481	41CX Quick Ref Guide (Italian)			
00031-90007	31E Owners Manual (Swedish)				00041-90492	41CX Vol II Owners Manual (English)			
00032-90001	32E Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90493	41CX Vol II Manual (French)			
00033-90030	33E/C Mathematics (English)				00041-90494	41CX Vol II Manual (German)			
00033-90039	33E/C Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90495	41CX Vol II Manual (Italian)			
00034-90001	34C Owners Handbook (English)				00041-90514	41CX Supplement Manual (Spanish)			
00034-90032	34C Mathematics Manual (English)				00041-90515	41CX Manual Supplement (Swedish)			
00034-90033	34C Statistical Manual (English)				00041-90516	41CX Manual Supplement (Dutch)			
00034-90034	34C Surveying Manual (English)				00041-90525	41 Users Library Solutions 1983 Taxes (English)			
00034-90035	34C Student Engineering Manual (English)								
00037-90001	37E Owners Handbook (English)								
00038-90024	37,38E/C Real Estate I Manual (English)								
00038-90025	37,38E/C Lending, Saving, & Leasing Manual (English)								
00038-90026	37,38E/C Investment Analysis Manual (English)								
00038-90038	38E/C Owners Handbook (English)								
00038-90049	37,38E/C Marketing & Forecasting Manual (English)								
00038-90051	37,38E/C Real Estate II Manual (English)								
00038-90052	38E/C Personal Finance Manual (English)								
00041-90014	41 Owners Handbook (Japanese)								
00041-90017	41 Owners Handbook (Italian)								
00041-90082	41 Users Library Solutions Test Statistics Book (English)								
00041-90083	41 Users Library Solutions High Level Math (English)								
00041-90084	41 Users Library Solutions Geometry (English)								
00041-90086	41 Users Library Solutions Lend/Lease/Savings (English)								

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
00041-90526	41CV Owners Manual (English)			00085-90147	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	06/81	
00041-90527	41 Owners Handbook (German)			00085-90217	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (Spanish)	09/81	
00041-90528	41 Owners Handbook (French)			00085-90218	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (French)	06/80	
00041-90530	41CV Oper Manual (Spanish)			00085-90219	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (German)	09/80	
00041-90531	41 Oper in Detail Manual (English)			00085-90221	HP-83/85 Owners Manual (Italian)	05/81	
00041-90533	41 Operation in Detail Manual (French)	03/85		00085-90222	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket Guide (Spanish)	10/81	
00041-90535	41CV Oper in Detail (Spanish)			00085-90223	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (French)	01/80	
00041-90536	41 Quick Ref Guide (English)			00085-90224	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (German)	07/80	
00041-90540	41CV Quick Ref Guide Manual (Spanish)			00085-90226	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	07/80	
00041-90543	1984 Tax Solution Book			00085-90227	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Owners Manual (Spanish)	01/81	
00067-90011	67A Owners Handbook (English) 67 Owners Handbook (Spanish)			00085-90231	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	11/81	
00071-90001	71 Owners Manual (English)			00085-90232	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (Spanish)	02/82	
00071-90002	71 Owners Manual (French)			00085-90233	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (French)	02/82	
00071-90003	71 Owners Manual (German)			00085-90234	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Pocket Guide (German)	02/82	
00071-90007	71 Owners Manual (Spanish)			00085-90236	HP-83/85 Mass Storage Pocket Guide (Italian)	02/82	
00071-90010	71 Ref Manual (English)			00085-90238	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (French)	04/80	
00071-90011	71 Ref Manual (French)			00085-90239	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (German)	03/80	
00071-90012	71 Ref Manual (German)			00085-90243	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (French)	08/81	
00071-90016	71 Reference Manual (Spanish)			00085-90244	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (German)	07/80	
00071-90019	71 Quick Ref Manual (English)			00085-90359	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (Italian)	05/81	
00071-90020	71 Quick Ref Guide (French)			00085-90360	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (Italian)	08/80	
00071-90021	71 Quick Ref Guide (German)			00085-90419	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (English)	01/81	
00071-90022	71 Quick Ref Guide (Italian)			00085-90420	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (English)	01/81	
00071-90023	71 Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)			00085-90433	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Spanish)	10/81	
00071-90025	71 Quick Reference Guide (Spanish)			00085-90434	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (French)	05/82	
00071-90064	71 Users Library Solutions Math (English)			00085-90435	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (German)	11/81	
00071-90065	71 Users Library Solutions Games (English)			00085-90436	82936A ROM Drawer Instr Sheet (Italian)	05/82	
00071-90066	71 Users Library Solutions Utilities (English)			00085-90438	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Spanish)	11/81	
00071-90068	Software Internal Design Specification Vol I (English)			00085-90439	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (French)	08/81	
00071-90069	Software Internal Design Specification Vol II (English)			00085-90440	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (German)	09/81	
00071-90070	Software Internal Design Specification Vol III (English)			00085-90441	82903A 16K Memory Module Instr Sheet (Italian)	11/81	
00071-90071	71 Hardware Specs	10/84		00085-90444	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/80	
00071-90084	71 Owners Manual (Italian)			00085-90445	HP-83/85 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80	
00071-90090	71 Ref Manual (Italian)			00085-90447	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (English)	11/83	03/84
00071-90091	71 Ref Manual (Spanish)			00085-90506	HP-83/85 ROM Stockage de Masse (French)	09/81	
00075-90001	75 Owners Handbook (English)			00085-90507	HP-83/85 Mass Storage ROM Owners Manual (German)	09/81	
00075-90004	75 Ref Manual (English)			00085-90519	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/81	
00075-90005	75 Owners Manual (French)			00085-90520	HP-83/85 Plotter/Printer Pocket ROM Pocket Guide (English)	06/81	
00075-90006	75 Owners Manual (German)			00085-90568	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmming ROM Owners Manual (French)	02/82	
00075-90007	75 Owners Manual (Italian)			00085-90569	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmming ROM Owners Manual (German)	01/82	
00075-90008	75 Owners Manual (Dutch)			00085-90570	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmming ROM Pocket Guide (French)	02/82	
00075-90013	75 Ref Manual (French)						
00075-90014	75 Ref Manual (German)						
00075-90015	75 Ref Manual (Italian)						
00075-90016	75 Ref Manual (Dutch)						
00075-90088	75 Owners Manual (Swedish)						
00075-90089	75 Ref Manual (Swedish)						
00080-90001	80A Owners Manual (English)						
00080-90013	80A Owners Manual (German)						
00080-90014	80A Owners Manual (French)						
00080-90016	80A Owners Manual (Spanish)						
00080-90017	80A Owners Manual (Italian)						
00080-99601	80A Owners Manual (Japanese)						
00085-90008	HP-85 Owners Manual (Spanish)	01/79					
00085-90014	HP-85 Owners Manual (French)	06/80					
00085-90020	HP-85 Owners Manual (German)	06/80					
00085-90026	HP-85 Owners Manual (Italian)	01/79					
00085-90042	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Spanish)	11/79					
00085-90044	HP-85 Pocket Guide (French)	11/79					
00085-90046	HP-85 Pocket Guide (German)	11/79					
00085-90048	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Italian)	11/79					
00085-90050	HP-85 Pocket Guide (Japanese)	03/80					
00085-90139	HP-83/85 Pocket Guide (English)	04/80					
00085-90144	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Owners Manual (English)	02/84					
00085-90145	HP-83/85 Matrix ROM Pocket Guide (English)	12/80					
00085-90146	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmming ROM Owners Manual (English)	06/81					

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
00085-90571	HP-83/85 Advanced Prgmming ROM Pocket Guide (German)	01/82		00090-90079	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (French)	09/84	
00085-90818	Assembly Language I/O Ref Manual (English)	11/82		00090-90081	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (Italian)	09/84	
00085-90988	HP-85B Service Manual (English)	05/83		00090-90101	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (German)	09/84	
00085-90990	HP-85B Owners Manual & Prgmming Guide (English)	05/83		00090-90104	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (French)	09/84	
00085-90992	HP-85B Pocket Guide (English)	05/83		00090-90106	MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide Manual (Italian)	09/84	
00085-91044	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (French)	09/83		00090-90110	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (German)	09/84	
00085-91046	HP-85B Owners Supplement Manual (German)	09/83		00090-90111	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (French)	09/84	
00085-91048	Supplemento del Manuale Operativo (Italian)	09/83		00090-90112	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual (Italian)	09/84	
00086-90018	Introduction to the HP-86A Manual (Spanish)	00/00		00095-60185	Integral PC User's Guide Binder (English)		
00086-90060	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (English)	03/83		00095-60186	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder		
00086-90080	HP-86B Service Manual	04/83		00095-60187	Integral PC Users Guide Binder (German)		
00086-90091	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (German)	07/83		00095-60188	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder (German)		
00086-90093	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (French)	07/83		00095-60189	Integral PC Users Guide Binder (French)		
00086-90095	Introduction to the HP-86B Manual (Italian)	06/83		00095-60190	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder (French)		
00086-90103	HP-86A/B/87X Oper & BASIC Prgmming Manual (German)	07/83		00095-60191	Integral PC Users Guide Binder (Italian)		
00086-90105	HP-86A/B/87X Oper & BASIC Prgmming Manual (French)	07/83		00095-60192	Integral PC Comprehensive Guide Binder (Italian)		
00086-90107	HP-86A/B/87X Oper & BASIC Prgmming Manual (Italian)	07/83		00095-80110	9807A Divider Tab Set		
00086-90119	HP-86B Local Language Supplement Manual (English)	04/83		00095-90002	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide	11/84	
00086-90126	HP-86 Local Language Supplement (Spanish)	12/82		00095-90025	Integral Personal Computer Comprehensive Guide	12/84	
00087-90109	HP-87 Plotter ROM Owners Manual	06/82		00095-90030	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide (German)	11/84	
00087-90120	HP-87 GRAPHICS Pocket Guide	07/82		00095-90035	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide (French)	01/85	
00087-90121	Series 80 I/O ROM Owners Manual (English)	01/83		00095-90045	Integral Personal Computer Users Guide (Italian)	11/84	
00087-90122	Series 80 I/O ROM Pocket Guide (English)	02/83		00095-90068	Integral Personal Computer Comprehensive Guide (German)	03/85	
00087-90133	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgmming ROM Owners Manual (English)	04/83		00095-90069	Integral Personal Computer Guide (French)	01/85	
00087-90136	HP-86/87 Advanced Prgmming ROM Pocket Guide (English)	04/83		00095-90070	Integral Personal Computer Comprehensive Guide (Italian)	01/85	
00087-90140	HP-87 Assembler ROM Owners Manual (English)	06/82		00095-90081	Integral Personal Computer I/O Service Manual	11/84	
00087-90141	HP-87 Assembler ROM Pocket Guide (English)	05/82		00095-90085	Integral Personal Computer Service Manual	12/84	
00087-90142	HP-86/87 Pocket Guide (Swedish)	08/82		00095-90087	Integral Personal Computer Setup Guide	10/84	
00087-90239	HP 110 Basic Operating and Programming Guide (Spanish)			00095-90115	Interface and Memory Module Assy-Level Service Manual (Edition 2)	08/85	
00087-90612	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Pocket Guide	12/82		02100-90140	Decimal String Arithmetic Manual	10/79	
00087-90614	HP-86/87 Miskam ROM Owners Manual (English)	12/82		02100-90157	2100 M/E/F-Series Diagnostic Configurator Manual	06/85	
00087-90719	HP-86/87 Electronic Disc ROM Owners Manual (English)	04/83		02100-90160	2100S Microprogrammable Systems Computer Ref Manual	04/73	
00090-60909	110 Portable Computer Service Documentation	01/85		02100-90164	2100S Microprogrammable Systems Computer Diagrams Manual	07/73	04/77
00090-80028	110 Portable Computer Tabset Owners Documentation	01/85		02100-90166	2100S Microprogrammable Systems Computer Illustrated Parts Breakdown Manual	07/73	04/77
00090-90004	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual	08/84		02100-90169	12989A Hardwired Serial Interface Diagnostic Manual	02/78	
00090-90006	110 Portable Computer MICROSOFT-MS-DOS Oper System Users Guide	05/84	06/84	02100-90203	Management System Card	01/74	
00090-90019	110 Portable Computer MEMOMAKER Users Manual	09/84		02100-90211	Alter-Skip Instr Diagnostic Ref Manual	08/76	
00090-90021	110 Portable Computer Service Manual	06/84		02100-90212	Diagnostic Manual	10/78	
00090-90037	110 Portable Computer Terminal Emulator Users Manual	09/84		02100-90213	I/O Diagnostic Ref Manual	06/84	
00090-90044	HP 110 Signal Analysis	01/85		02100-90214	Extended Arithmetic Instr Diagnostic Manual	02/79	
00090-90069	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (German)	08/84		02100-90216	Power Fail/Auto Restart Diagnostic Ref Manual	11/77	
00090-90071	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (French)	08/84		02100-90218	2100 Series Memory Ref Instr Diagnostic Manual	08/76	
00090-90073	110 Portable Computer Owners Manual (Italian)	09/84		02100-90219	2100 Series Core Memory Diagnostic Manual	09/78	
00090-90077	MEMOMAKER Users Manual (German)	08/84		02102-90011	2102C Fault Control Memory Controller Installation & Service Manual	09/77	
				02103-90003	L-Series Installation & Service Manual	09/81	
				02103-90005	L Series I/O Interface Guide	11/84	11/84

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
02103-90007	L-Series Ref Manual	12/81		02155-94005	2155A I/O Extender Option E25 Oper & Service Manual	10/74	
02103-90009	L-Series Engineering & Ref Document	09/80		02156-64001	A600 Engineering Ref Document Kit		
02103-94002	L-Series Installation & Service Manual Supplement	06/81		02156-90001	1000 A600 Computer Ref Manual	12/83	04/85
02103-94023	2103L Opt H03 Installation & Service Manual	05/82		02156-90002	1000 A600 Computer Installation & Service Manual	04/85	
02108-90008	21MX BCS & DOS Prgm Manual	10/77		02156-90003	1000 A600 Computer Engineer & Ref Documentation Manual	03/83	06/84
02108-90014	21MX M-Series Computer BCS & DOS Microprgmming Pocket Guide	08/77		02156-94001	1000 A600 Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	01/83	
02108-90015	21MX Firmware Ref Manual	12/74		02162-90001	2162A Auto Processor Installation & Service Manual	10/81	
02108-90029	1000 Board Computers Support Summary Sheet	04/79		02170-90006	1000 Computer System Installation & Service Manual	01/83	
02108-90031	21MX K-Series Documentation Update Service Sheet	00/00		02170-90008	Getting Started With Your HP1000	10/79	
02108-90032	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprgmming Ref Manual	10/81		02170-90011	1000 Primary System Configuration Data (SYS #1)	04/80	
02108-90034	21MX M-Series Computer RTE Microprgmming Pocket Guide	10/81		02170-90016	Site Preparation & Planning Workbook	05/82	
02108-90035	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Installation & Service Manual	01/84	04/85	02173-90006	Getting Started with Your HP1000 System Models 20 & 21	06/78	
02108-90037	1000 M-Series Computer (2108B/2112B) Oper & Ref Manual	02/83		02176-90009	1000 System Manual	10/81	
02109-90004	1000 E/F-Series Microprgmming Ref Manual	09/83		02176-90020	1000 Computer System 2176E/2177F Installation & Service Manual	10/83	
02109-90006	21MX M/E-Series Computer I/O Manual	09/80	04/85	02176-94002	2176A Option H15/2649A System Console Ref Manual (Special)	06/79	
02109-90008	1000 E/F-Series Microprgmming Pocket Guide	10/81		02177-94012	2177C Opt H34 Special Racking Configuration Manual	03/82	
02109-90014	1000 E-Series (2109B/2113B) Oper & Ref Manual	07/84		02177-94014	2177C Opt H36 Special Configuration Ref Manual	04/83	
02109-90015	21MX E-Series Computer (2109B/2113B) Installation & Service Manual	01/84	04/85	02178-90004	1000 Model 60/65 (2178C/2179C) Installation & Service Manual	05/85	
02109-94003	2109B/2113B Supplement Manual	01/78		02178-94001	2178A Option H05 Ref Manual	06/83	
02111-90001	1000 F-Series Computer Oper & Ref Manual	10/84		02179-94001	Special Ref Manual for 2179A Opt. A01	10/82	
02111-90002	2111F/2117F Installation & Service Manual	04/85		02179-94005	2177F Opt H12 & 2179A Opt H10 Ref Manual	01/83	
02111-94001	2111F Supplement	11/78	03/81	02179-94021	Special Ref for 2179A Opt A01 Manual	10/82	
02113-94003	2113B Supplement	06/78	03/81	02196-90002	1000 Model 26/27/29 System Installation & Service Manual	05/85	
02113-94008	2109B/2113B Supplement	02/79		02225-90031	2225A ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84	
02114-90406	2114/2115 Low & High Memory Checkerboard Test Manual of Diagnostics	08/71		02225-90032	2225B ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84	
02116-9015	FORTTRAN Manual	10/78		02225-90033	2225C ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84	
02116-9017	BASIC Control Systems Manual	12/71		02225-90034	2225D ThinkJet Owners Manual	11/84	
02116-91755	2116C Computer Specifications & BASIC Oper Manual (Microfiche 02116-91825)	07/71		02225-90046	2225 Series ThinkJet Service Manual	03/85	
02116-91760	Small Prgm Manual	08/73		02285-90001	2285A Local Area Networking Unit Installation & Service Manual	12/83	
02116-91780	2100 Series Computers Relocatable Subroutines Manual	12/74		02285-90002	Local Area Networking Cable Installation Guide	12/83	
02117-94001	2117F Supplement	12/79	03/81	02320-90001	2320A Low-Speed Data Acquisition Subsystem Oper & Service Manual (FICHE 02320-90001)	01/71	10/74
02117-94010	2117F Opt. H37 Ref Manual	10/83		02333-90001	2333A Multipoint Cluster Controller Ref Service Manual	10/82	
02136-90001	1000 A600 Model 6 Installation & Service Manual	04/85		02334-90001	2334A X.25 Cluster Controller Ref & Service Manual	12/84	
02137-64001	A700 Engineering Ref Document Kit			02382-90007	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2382A (French)	04/82	
02137-90001	1000 A700 Computer Ref Manual	12/83	04/85	02390-80008	Binder (Use with National Language Version of the 2392A Display Terminal Users Manual)	06/84	
02137-90002	1000 A700 Computer Installation & Service Manual	12/84	04/85	02390-90004	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (French)	05/84	
02137-90003	1000 A700 User Control Store Installation & Ref Manual	07/82		02390-90005	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (German)	06/84	
02137-90005	1000 A700 Computer Engineer & Ref Documentation Manual	06/84		02390-90006	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Italian)	04/84	
02137-94004	1000 A900-Series Computer Installation & Service Manual	02/83		02390-90007	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Dutch)	06/84	
02137-94007	2137A-E05 Ref Manual	06/83		02390-90008	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Danish)	06/84	
02139-64001	A900 Engineering Ref Document Kit			02390-90009	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Norwegian)	07/84	
02139-90001	1000 A900 Computer Ref Manual	05/84	04/85	02390-90010	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Swedish)	07/84	
02139-90002	1000 A900 Computer Installation & Service Manual	04/85		02390-90011	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Finnish)	06/84	
02139-90003	1000 A900 Computer Engineering & Ref Manual	01/85		02390-90012	2392A Display Terminal Users Manual (Spanish)	08/84	
02142-90001	Getting Started with Model 5	05/81					
02142-90002	Model 5 L-Series Installation & Service Manual	04/81	12/83				
02142-90007	Getting Started With Model 5 (2142B)	12/81					
02142-90008	1000 Model 5 Installation & Service (2122B/2142B) Manual	01/82	12/83				

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
02390-90023	2392A Users Manual Supplement for 2392A Display Terminal Opt. 049 ANSI x3.64Operation	06/84		02617-90908	CE Service Handbook for the 2617A Line Printer	05/82	
02390-90024	2392A Ref Manual Supplement for 2392A Display Terminal Opt. 049 ANSI Operation	06/84		02619-90020	CE Service Handbook for the 2619A Line Printer	05/82	
02392-90051	2392A Service Manual Supplement	03/85		02619-90905	2619A/DPC 1200 Series Line Printers Oper Installation Manual	11/81	
02393-90003	2393A/2397A Hardware Support Manual	08/85		02620-90002	2621A/P Service Manual	04/80	
02394-90001	2392A/2394A Ref Manual	04/85		02620-90032	2621A/P International Users Manual	02/80	
02394-90002	2392A/2394A User Manual	04/85		02620-90062	2621 Interactive Terminal Owners Manual	12/82	
02394-90003	2392A/2394A Service Manual	10/85		02620-90069	2621B/2629L Interactive Terminal Service Manual	02/82	
02397-90001	2393A Graphics Terminal/2397A Color Graphics Terminal Users Manual	09/85		02620-90184	2621B Interactive Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/82	
02397-90002	2393A Graphics Terminal/2397A Color Graphics Terminal Ref Manual	09/85		02622-90007	2622A/D/2623A Display & Graphics Terminal Service Manual	06/81	
02401-9028	2401C Intergrating Digital Voltmeter Oper & Service Manual (Microfiche 02401-90681)	06/69		02622-90008	2622A/2623A Display Station Ref Manual	07/82	
02401-9029	DN-2401A Integrating Digital Voltmeter Oper & Service Manual	07/63		02622-90012	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2622A (French)	06/82	
02401-9030	DY-2401B Integrating Digital Voltmeter Handbook (Microfiche 02401-93001)	05/64		02623-90007	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2623A (French)	09/82	
02430-90001	MICRO/1000 System/Computer Installation & Service Manual	08/85		02624-90001	2624A Display Station Users Manual	09/80	
02440-90004	2440A Manual	03/72	12/72	02624-90002	2624A Display Station Ref Manual	09/80	
02563-90901	2563A Oper Manual	05/85		02624-90003	2624A Display Station Service Manual	10/80	
02563-90902	2563A Condensed Oper Manual	11/83		02624-90008	2624B Display Station Ref Manual	09/81	
02563-90904	2563A Service Manual	11/83		02624-90009	2624B Display Station Service Manual	09/81	
02563-90905	2563A Technical Ref Manual	05/85		02624-90010	2624B Display Station Users Manual (French)	09/82	
02563-90906	2563A Parts & Diagrams Manual	12/83		02625-90001	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Users Manual (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	10/83	
02563-90907	2563A Pocket Guide	11/83		02625-90002	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal (Binder 5180-4709 add'l purchase)	08/83	
02563-90913	2563A Peripheral Handbook Insert	01/84		02625-90003	2625A Dual System Display Terminal & 2628A Word Processing Terminal Service Hdbk (Binder 9282-0683 add'l purch)	04/84	
02566-90901	2565A/2566A Oper Manual	07/84		02626-90002	2626A Ref Manual	01/81	
02566-90904	2565A/2566A Service Manual	08/84		02626-90003	2626A Service Manual	09/80	
02566-90905	2565A/2566A Terminal Ref Manual	07/84		02626-90008	2626A/W Service Manual Supplement	10/81	
02566-90906	2565A/2566A Parts & Diagrams Manual	08/84	11/84	02626-90010	2626A/W Display/Word Processing Station Users Manual	10/81	
02566-90913	C.E. Service Handbook for 2565/66A Printer Manual	09/84		02627-90001	2627A Users Manual	11/82	
02590-9002	2590A Microwave Frequency Converter Handbook	10/66		02627-90002	2627A Ref Manual	11/82	
02590-9003	2590B Microwave Frequency Converter Oper & Service Manual	09/70		02627-90003	2627A Service Manual	10/82	
02601-90905	Xerox Model 630 Printers & Terminals Parts Catalog	01/84		02627-90017	Manuel d'utilisation du HP2627A (French)	06/83	
02602-90009	Instr & Oper Instr 26020A Multipart Forms Tractor	04/83		02631-90194	2631G Option 200 Factory Data Printer Bar Code Mark Sense Printing Guide	02/81	
02603-90003	HP 2603A Daisywheel Printer Service Manual	11/85		02639-90901	2639A Printing Terminal Oper Manual	11/78	
02603-90004	2603A Daisywheel Printer Owners Manual	10/85		02645-90031	2645K Ref Manual Supplement	11/77	
02607-90901	2607A Line Printer Service Manual	05/75	10/77	02670-90015	2671A/G Owners Manual	10/82	
02608-90161	CE Service Handbook for the 2608A Line Printer	04/83		02670-90016	2673A Owners Manual	10/82	
02608-90162	CE Service Handbook for the 2608S Line Printer	04/83		02670-90017	2671A/G Service Manual	07/81	
02608-90901	2608A Line Printer Oper Manual	07/82		02670-90018	2673A Service Manual	12/81	
02608-90902	2608A Line Printer Condensed Oper Manual	06/79		02670-90054	2671A/G Users Guide (English & Katakana)	12/82	
02608-90903	2608A Line Printer Technical Ref Manual	12/81		02674-90001	2674A Printer Service Manual	08/83	
02608-90904	2608A Line Printer Service Manual	07/82		02682-90904	2680A Service Manual	03/83	
02608-90905	2608A Line Printer Parts & Diagram Manual	05/82		02682-90906	2680A Site Preparation Guide	10/82	
02608-90906	2608A Line Printer Diagnostic Manual	07/80		02682-90910	2680A Troubleshooting Handbook	01/85	
02608-90908	2608A Line Printer Prgm Guide for 9835A/9845A	01/80		02682-90911	2680A Pocket Guide	07/84	
02608-90909	2608S Service Manual	03/83		02682-90912	2680A Oper Preventative Maintenance Manual (Binder Included)	12/85	
02608-90910	2608S Technical Ref Manual	08/82		02682-90913	2680A Laser Printing Systems Paper Specifications Manual	11/83	
02608-90911	2608S Oper Manual	09/82		02682-90915	2680A Technical Ref Manual	09/82	
02608-90912	2608S Parts & Diagrams Manual	08/82		02682-90937	2680A Preventive Maintenance Service Guide	03/85	
02608-90913	2608S Condensed Oper Manual	11/82		02683-90901	2687A/2688A Oper Maintenance Guide Manual	08/85	
02608-90915	2608A Multipoint Serial Interface Ref Manual	05/83		02683-90902	2687A/2688A Customer Engineer's Maintenance Guide Manual	10/85	
02608-90918	2608S Pocket Guide	04/82		02683-90904	2683A Service Manual	02/84	11/85
02611-90005	CE Service Handbook for the 2611A Line Printer	07/82		02686-90904	LaserJet Service Manual	06/84	
02613-90010	2613A Line Printer Oper Manual	03/75	10/78	02686-90913	2686A C.E. Handbook	11/84	
02613-90018	CE Service Handbook for the 2613A Line Printer	05/82		02686-90914	LaserJet Printer Oper Ref Manual	05/85	08/85
				02686-90915	LaserJet Printer Technical Ref Manual	08/85	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest* Update		Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest* Update	
02748-90041	2748B Tape Reader Oper & Service Manual	09/79	06/80		07475-90000	7475A Graphics Plotter Service Manual	09/85		
02892-90001	2892A/2893A Card Reader Oper & Service Manual	06/72	05/79		07475-90001	7475A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Prgmming Manual	10/84		
02892-90003	2892A Card Reader Driver Manual	06/72			07475-90002	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual	07/85	10/85	
02892-90004	2892A Small Prgms Manual	06/72			07475-90004	7475A Graphics Plotter Ref Card	06/83		
02892-90006	2892A Diagnostic Manual	08/72			07475-90005	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	08/83		
02893-90004	2893A Card Reader Installation & Upgrade Procedure	09/82			07475-90006	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (Japanese)	09/83		
02893-90005	2893A Option 333 Card Reader Diagnostic Manual	09/81			07475-90007	7475A Oper & Interconnection Manual (French)	10/83		
02932-90001	2930 Series Printers Owners Manual	10/84			07475-90013	7475A Interfacing & Prgmming Manual (Japanese Version)	08/84		
02932-90006	2930 Series Printers Oper Guide (English, French & German)	10/84			07475-90026	7475A Interfacing & Programming Manual (French)	06/84		
02932-90007	2930 Series Printers Service Manual	11/84			07475-90028	7475A Graphics Plotter Operation and Interconnection Manual (Italian)	09/85		
02934-90015	29340S Sheet Feeder Installation Instructions	06/84			07475-90029	7475A Graphics Plotter Oper and Interconnection Manual (Spanish)	09/85		
02934-90020	2934A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	06/84			07550-90000	7550A Graphics Plotter Service Manual (Includes Update A)	04/84	04/84	
02940-90256	29400B Installation & Service Manual	01/78	07/84		07550-90001	7550A Graphics Plotter Interfacing & Programming Manual	10/84		
02940-90258	29400B Installation & Service Manual	07/78			07550-90002	7550A Graphics Plotter Oper & Interconnection Manual	10/84	03/85	
02940-90306	29402B Installation & Service Manual	11/79			07550-90003	7550A Graphics Plotter Pocket Guide	03/84		
02940-90320	29402C Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	02/81			07550-90004	7550A Oper & Interconnection Manual (German)	07/84		
03000-90010	Scientific Library Ref Manual	07/75			07550-90005	7550A Operation & Interconnection Manual (French)	07/84		
03000-90011	Statistical Analysis Routine (STAR)	11/72			07550-90007	7550A Operation & Interconnection Manual (Japanese)	11/84		
03000-90012	EDIT/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	08/80			07550-90019	7550A Interfacing & Programming Manual (French)	01/85		
03000-90015	TRACE/3000 Ref Manual	06/76			07580-90022	7580B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Update A)	01/85	03/85	
03000-90025	Beginning BASIC Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/72			07580-90028	7580/7585 Drafting Plotter Prgmming Guide for Use with HP1000 Computer & Graphics/1000-11 Software Family Manual	03/83		
03000-90050	32101A BASIC/3000 Interpreter Pocket Guide	09/74			07580-90033	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Oper Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	11/85		
03000-90058	System Table Diagnostic Manual	10/74			07580-90034	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotter Interfacing Prgmming Manual (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	07/84	11/85	
03000-90064	FCOPY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	07/80			07580-90035	7580B/7585B/7586B Pocket Guide	01/84		
03000-90117	3000 Series System Support Log	04/83	01/85		07580-90036	7580/7585/7586 Preferred Media Flyer Manual	01/84		
03074-90006	3074 Data Line Adapter, Oper & Service Manual	06/81			07580-90043	7580B/85B/86B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (French)	07/84		
03075-90002	3075A, 3076A, 3077A Data Capture Terminal Quick Ref Guide	12/80	02/82		07580-90044	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (for use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater) (German)	04/84		
03075-90011	3075A Ref Manual	09/80	02/82		07580-90045	7580B/7585B/7586B Drafting Plotters Oper Manual (Japanese) (Use with Serial Prefix #2402 or greater)	06/84		
03075-90062	3075/6/7/ D'Utilisation Manuel	06/82			07585-90002	7585B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B)	12/84	03/85	
03078-90001	3078 Data Coupler Ref Manual	07/81			07586-90000	7586B Drafting Plotter Service Manual (Includes Updates A/B/C)	03/84	03/85	
03078-90002	3078 Data Coupler Service Manual	07/81			07902-90030	7902A/C/9895K Flex Drive Service Manual	08/81		
03081-90001	3081A Industrial Workstation Terminal Oper & Service Manual	09/83	09/84		07906-90901	7906 Users Manual	02/83		
03081-90002	3081A D'Utilisation Manuel	10/84			07906-90902	7906 Installation Manual	03/82	07/82	
07440-90000	7440A Color Pro Plotter Hardware Support Manual	10/85			07906-90903	7906 Service Manual	07/83	12/83	
07440-90001	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Prgmming Manual	06/85			07906-90904	7906 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	01/81		
07440-90002	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual	06/85			07906-90905	7906A/B/D Disc Drive CE Handbook	07/84		
07440-90003	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Pocket Guide	06/85			07906-90911	7906D Disc Drive Users Manual	09/83		
07440-90004	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (German)	09/85			07906-90912	7906D Disc Drive Installation Manual	07/84		
07440-90005	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (French)	09/85			07906-90913	7906D Disc Drive Service Manual	09/83		
07440-90008	Color Pro Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	09/85			07907-90901	7907A Disc Drive Owner's Manual	05/85		
07470-90000	7470A Graphic Plotter Service Manual	09/84			07907-90903	Hardware Support Manual	10/85		
07470-90001	7470A Graphic Plotter Interfacing & Prgmming Manual	10/84			07907-90905	7907 CE Handbook	11/85		
07470-90002	7470A Graphic Plotter Oper Manual	08/83			07908-90901	7908 Oper Instr Manual	11/83		
07470-90003	7470A Graphic Plotter Interconnection Guide	07/84	03/85		07908-90902	7908 Oper & Installation Manual	11/83		
07470-90004	7470A Graphic Plotter Ref Card	05/83							
07470-90006	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Japanese)	03/82							
07470-90007	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (German)	03/82							
07470-90008	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (French)	03/82							
07470-90009	7470A Graphics Plotter Oper Manual (Italian)	05/82							
07470-90018	7470A Interfacing & Prgmming Manual (French)	07/84							
07470-90020	7470A Interfacing & Prgmming Manual (Japanese)	09/84							

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update		Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	
07908-90903	7908 Service Manual	07/84			07978-90039	7978A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84		
07908-90905	7908 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Handbook	07/85			08419-93001	8419C Oper & Service Manual	04/76		
07908-90907	7908 Disc/Tape Drives Engineering Reference Package	06/84			09000-90008	HP-UX Ref Manual	07/85	08/85	
07910-90902	7910 Installation Manual	06/81			09000-90020	UX Documentation Package	07/85	09/85	
07910-90903	7910 Service Manual	04/81			09000-90041	Site Preparation Manual	07/85		
07910-90904	7910 Disc Technical Info Package	12/80			09000-90100	Installation & Site Preparation for the Computer System Manual (English)	08/83		
07912-90901	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives Oper Instr Manual	04/84			09000-90101	Installahon du Systeme 9000 Modeles 20,30 et 40 Manual (French)	03/83		
07912-90902	7911/7912/7914 Oper & Installation Manual	05/85			09000-90102	Installahon & Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manual (German)	05/83		
07912-90903	7911/7912/7914 Discs/Tape Drives Service Manual	07/85			09000-90103	Installahon et Test fur 9000 Modele 20 Manuals (French)	03/83		
07912-90905	7911/7912/7914 Disc/Tape Drives-CE Handbook	03/84			09000-90111	BASIC Language Ref French for Series 500 Computer Manual	11/84		
07914-90902	7914TD Mass Storage Subsystem Installation Manual	08/84			09020-11031	Model 520 System Functional Tests	10/84		
07914-90912	7914ST Mass Storage Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	05/85	08/85		09020-80038	9000 Service Manual Kit	09/83		
07920-90001	7920A Oper & Service Manual	12/80			09020-90008	9020 Service Documentation Manual Assembly Instructions	09/84		
07920-90030	7920 Oper Manual	12/82	03/83		09020-90013	9020 Installation & Test Manual	07/85		
07920-90901	7920 Installation Manual	07/82	04/83		09020-90035	9020 CE Handbook	04/85	07/85	
07920-90902	7920B Service Manual	07/82	01/83		09020-90037	9020 Service Manual	02/85	02/85	
07920-90911	7920D Disc Drive Users Manual	09/83	02/84		09020-90046	CS/80 Exerciser for HP 9000 Series 500 Computers	03/85		
07920-90912	7920D Disc Drive Installation Manual	09/83	05/84		09040-80030	Service Documentation Package for the 9000 (Models 530 & 540)			
07920-90913	7920D Disc Drive Service Manual	09/83	04/84		09040-90011	9030/9040 Installation & Test Manual	01/85		
07925-90901	7925 Users Manual	03/83			09040-90035	9030/9040 CE Handbook	03/85		
07925-90902	7925 Installation Manual	07/82			09040-90038	9030/9040 Service Manual	03/85		
07925-90903	7925 Service Manual	10/81	03/82		09050-90011	9050 Installation & Configuration Manual	05/85		
07925-90904	7925 Disc Drive Technical Info Package	08/80			09050-90035	9050 CE Handbook	05/85		
07925-90905	7920/7925 Disc Drives CE Handbook	06/85			09050-90038	9050 Hardware Support Document Manual	11/84	05/85	
07925-90911	7925D Disc Drive Users Manual	12/84			09050-90050	Series 500 Configuration Information & Ordering Guide	03/85		
07925-90912	7925D Disc Drive Installation Manual	10/84			09050-90098	9050 Hardware Training Information	02/85		
07925-90913	7925D Disc Drive Service Manual	09/83	04/84		09111-90003	9111A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	10/82		
07930-90901	7933 Disc Drive Oper Instr Manual	05/84			09111-90004	9111A Graphics Tablet Prgramming Manual	10/82		
07930-90902	7933 Oper & Installation Manual	11/84			09111-90005	9111A Graphics Tablet System 45B Utilities Software Manual	10/80		
07930-90903	7933/7935 Disc Drives Service Manual	02/84	01/85		09111-90006	9111A Graphics Tablet Prgramming Guide for use with Series 80 Personal Computer Manual	11/82		
07930-90905	7933/7935 Disc Drives CE Handbook	05/85			09111-90007	9111A Graphics Tablet Ref Card	09/82		
07935-90901	7935 Disc Drive Oper Instr Manual	06/84			09111-90009	9111A Graphics Tablet Service Manual (Includes Update A/B)	01/83	08/84	
07935-90902	7935 Disc Drive Oper & Installation Manual	10/85			09111-90012	9111A Graphics Tablet System 45C Utilities Software Manual	02/81		
07940-90901	7941/7945 Disc Drives Owners Manual	05/85			09111-90021	9111A/HP85 System Software Manual	03/81		
07940-90903	7941/7945 Disc Drives Service Manual	09/85			09111-90045	9111A/9845B System Manual	09/80	06/82	
07940-90905	7941/7945 Disc Drives CE Handbook	10/85			09111-90145	9111A/9845C Sample Prgm Manual	03/81		
07942-90901	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drives, Owners Manual	11/85			09114-90000	9114A Disc Drive Oper Manual	09/84		
07942-90903	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drive Service Manual	02/85			09114-90012	Using Your Disc Drive Supplement to Manual P/N 09114-90000	11/84		
07942-90905	7942/7946 Disc/Tape Drives CE Handbook	02/85			09114-90039	9114A CE Handbook Section	09/85		
07942-90909	Cover & Spine Insert Set for 7972/7976 Disc/Drive Service Manual	02/85			09121-90005	9121 D/S Disc Memory Oper Manual (Japanese)	01/84		
07970-90011	13012A/14A Read Parity Accessory Kits	04/73	11/73		09121-90006	9121 D/S Diskellenspelcher Benutzerhandbuch (German)	10/82		
07970-90885	7970 Series Magnetic Tape Drives Oper Manual	10/83			09121-90007	Memories a disques HP9121 D/S Manual d'utilisation (French)	10/82		
07970-90886	7970 B/E Parts & Diagrams Manual (included are changes 1-17)	11/76	02/84		09121-90008	Memorias de diseo 9121 D/S Manual del usuario (Spanish)	09/82		
07970-90887	7970 B/E Service Manual	08/82			09121-90009	9121 D/S Unita a disco Manuale d'uso (Italian)	11/82		
07970-90919	7970E HP-IB Interface Manual	11/82			09121-90030	3 1/2" Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual (Includes 5957-6557 Insert)	04/84		
07970-90921	LO-BOY Cabinet Manual	08/78			09122-90000	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drives Oper	04/85		
07970-90968	7970E HP-IB 9835A/B & 9845B/C Diagnostics Manual	12/80			09122-90005	9121D/S & 9122D/S Disc Drive Operators Manual (Japanese)	01/84		
07970-90980	7970E HP-IB 1000 A/L Series Verifier Manual	12/83			09122-90012	Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer	06/84		
07970-91029	7970C-A08/A27 Digital Magnetic Tape Units Service Addendum	01/76	05/77		09122-90013	Using Your Disc Drive With Your Computer (Japanese)	08/84		
07970-93057	7970 Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	05/82			09123-90039	9123D CE Handbook Section	09/85		
07971-90902	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Installation & Service Manual	01/82			09125-90008	9125A Calculator Plotter Service Manual	04/70	05/70	
07974-90000	7974A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	05/84							
07974-90030	7974A Service Manual	08/84							
07974-90039	7974A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84							
07976-90048	7976A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	05/82							
07978-90000	7978A Magnetic Tape Subsystem Oper Manual	09/85							
07978-90030	7978A Service Manual	04/84							

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
09125-90030	9125S Flexible Disc Drive Service Manual	10/84		09817-90031	9817 Hardware Support Document	10/85	
09125-90070	Getting Started with your HP9125S	12/84		09817-90038	9817 C.E. Handbook	12/84	
09125-90072	Using your HP9125S with your Computer	12/84		09817-90100	Model 217 Installation Manual (German)	05/84	
09130-90030	9130K Flexible Disc Drive Service Documentation Manual with Binder	07/81	06/82	09817-90101	Model 217 Installation Manual (French)	05/84	
09133-90010	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual	04/84		09817-90102	Model 217 Installation Manual (Italian)	05/84	
09133-90016	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (German)	10/83		09825-87901	9825B Manual Kit	00/00	
09133-90017	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (French)	03/84		09825-90012	9825A/B Pocket Ref Guide	05/80	
09133-90018	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Spanish)	11/83		09825-90015	Error Booklet	12/78	
09133-90019	9133V/XV & 9134XV Disc Memory Users Manual (Italian)	11/83		09825-90022	Matrix Prgramming Manual	04/79	
09133-90040	9133D/9134D Disc Drives Oper Manual	08/84		09825-90037	System Test Booklet	05/81	
09133-90041	How to Use Disc Drive with HPTouchscreen PC & Series 200 Computers (Supplement to 09133-90040)	08/84		09825-90039	9825 CE Handbook	10/82	
09133-90070	Getting Started with your HP9133/9134 Disc Drive	03/85		09825-90041	9863 Oper Note	04/76	
09133-90071	Using your HP9133H Disc Drive	01/85		09825-90042	9865 Oper Note	05/76	
09134-90000	9133A/B, 9134A/B, 9135A/B Disc Memory Users Manual	12/82		09825-90044	9869 Oper Note	03/76	
09134-90032	5.25" Winchester Disc Drive Service Manual	08/83		09825-90045	9871 Oper Note	04/79	
09142-90000	Getting Started with your HP912A Tape Drive	05/85		09825-90046	9883 Oper Note	03/76	
09142-90010	Tape Backup for the Hewlett Packard Touchscreen II	07/85		09825-90047	9884 Oper Note	03/76	
09142-90030	9142A Service Manual	07/85		09825-90048	9881 Oper Note	01/77	
09142-90039	9142A CE Handbook Section	09/85		09825-90054	98035A Oper Note	04/79	
09144-90000	9144A Tape Drive Oper Manual	05/84		09825-90060	9825A Interfacing Concepts Manual	00/00	
09144-90010	9144A Option 150 Touchscreen PC Tape Backup Utility Manual	11/84		09825-90066	98226A Oper Note	04/77	
09144-90012	Using Your Mass Storage Supplement to Manual P/N 09144-90000	05/84		09825-90085	9825 Oper & Prgramming Manual (Italian)	04/81	11/82
09144-90030	9144A Tape Drive Service Manual	06/84		09825-90086	9825 Oper & Prgramming Manual (Spanish)	08/79	11/82
09144-90039	9144A Insert for Tapes CE Handbook	11/84		09825-90094	9825 Oper & Prgramming Manual (French)	06/81	
09153-90000	Using Your 9153A/9154A Disc Drive	02/85		09825-90096	9825 Oper & Prgramming Manual (German)	06/81	09/83
09153-90012	Using Mass Storage	02/85		09825-90200	9825 Oper & Prgramming Ref Manual (Includes Strings, Advanced Prgramming & Systems Prgramming ROMS)	06/83	
09411-90006	ATS/1000 9411B Switch Controller Oper & Service Manual	10/84		09825-90210	I/O Control Ref Manual (Includes General I/O, Extended I/O & Plotter ROMS)	11/80	05/84
09412-93001	9412A Oper & Service Manual	05/79		09825-90220	9825 Disc Prgramming Manual	08/80	
09413-93001	9413A Oper & Service Manual	01/85		09825-91030	9825A/B Service Manual	09/81	
09414-90022	9414A Matrix Switch O/S Manual	05/85		09826-87903	HPL Manual Kit	00/00	
09414-93001	9414A Oper & Service Manual	10/79	08/80	09826-87904	PASCAL 1.0 Manual Kit		
09415-93001	9415A Oper & Service Manual	10/84		09826-90015	BASIC Graphics Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	04/83	
09415-93005	9415A Oper & Service Supplement	10/84		09826-90039	9826/9836 CE Handbook	07/83	
09415-93006	9415A Oper & Service Manual	12/84		09826-90051	BASIC 2.0 Condensed Ref with Extensions 2.1 Manual	07/83	
09800-10081	Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for Series 200 Computers	05/83		09826-90070	PASCAL 1.0 Language System Users Manual	04/82	
09800-90000	CS/80 Exerciser & System Functional Tests for HP Series 200 Computers	11/84		09826-90072	An Introduction To Prgramming & Problem Solving with PASCAL		
09800-90001	9000 Series 200/300 Test Tools Manual	07/85		09826-90073	MC68000 Users Manual	11/83	
09800-90010	Accessory Development Guide	02/85		09826-90075	PASCAL Procedure Library Users Manual	01/83	
09800-90020	Series 200 Configuration Information & Ordering Guide	03/85		09826-90104	Techniques de Programmation en BASIC (BASIC 2.0 without Language Extensions) Manual (French)	05/83	
09816-90001	Installation Guide for the HP9000 Series 200 Model 216 Computer	10/84		09830-90042	2631A Installation & Oper Note for 9830A/B Printer	04/78	
09816-90007	Model 216 Unpacking Instr Manual	03/85		09830-90067	9830A Calculator Printer Control ROM Oper Manual	05/76	
09816-90030	9816 Service Manual	11/83		09830-90075	9830A/9875A Prgramming Techniques Manual	11/78	
09816-90039	9816 CE Handbook	11/83		09831-90000	9831A Oper & Prgramming Manual	02/77	
09816-90107	Manual d'installation pour le modele 16 (French)	12/82		09831-90010	9831A BASIC Language Ref Manual	11/77	
09816-90108	9816 Installation Manual (German)	01/83		09831-90020	Peripherals Control Manual	04/77	
09816-90109	9816 Installation Manual (Italian)	02/83		09831-90022	2631A HP-IB Installation on 9831A Manual	01/78	
09816-90110	Replacement Chapter Series 200 Modelle 16 (Start with BASIC) (French)	05/83		09831-90030	9831A Service Info Supplement	04/77	
09816-90111	Getting Started with BASIC (German)	03/83		09831-90031	System Test Manual	02/77	
09817-87921	Model 217 Hardware Support Document Manual	06/84	09/84	09831-90091	9831 Oper & Prgramming Manual (French)	02/78	
09817-87922	9817 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	06/84		09831-90099	9831 Oper & Prgramming Manual (German)	04/78	
09817-90000	9000 Series 200 Model 217 Installation Guide	05/84		09835-90000	9835A/B Oper & Prgramming Manual	04/81	
				09835-90001	9835A/B Beginners Guide	11/79	
				09835-90005	9835A Owners Manual	05/81	11/82
				09835-90015	9835A/B Quick Ref Manual	11/83	
				09835-90040	System Exerciser Manual	02/82	
				09835-90050	Plotter ROM Prgramming Manual	07/82	
				09835-90066	Structured BASIC ROM Manual	11/79	
				09835-90080	Assembly Language Quick Ref Manual	05/79	
				09835-90082	Assembly Execution ROM Manual	05/83	
				09835-90083	Assembly Development ROM Manual	11/81	
				09835-90090	The Workbook for the HP9835	08/78	
				09835-90100	9835A/B Oper & Prgramming Manual (French)	06/80	02/81

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
09835-90101	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (German)	05/80		09845-91113	9845B/C Owners Manual (Spanish)	10/79	
09835-90102	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (Italian)	05/80		09845-91115	9845B/C Quick Ref Guide (French)	11/79	
09835-90103	9835A/B Oper & Prgmng Manual (Spanish)	05/81		09845-91117	9845B/C Installation, Oper & Test Manual (German)	12/81	
09835-90112	9835A/B Owners Manual (French)	11/78		09845-91118	9845B/C Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	03/80	
09835-90114	9835A/B Owners Manual (Italian)	06/79	12/80	09845-91131	Data Base QUERY/45 Manual (French)	04/81	
09835-90115	9835A/B Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/79		09845-91132	Data Base QUERY/45 Manual (German)	01/81	
09835-90116	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (French)	05/79		09845-91133	Monochromatic Graphics Manual (French)	05/82	
09835-90118	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (Italian)	06/79		09845-91137	Data Base Design Kit Manual (French)	10/80	
09835-90119	9835A/B Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	10/79		09845-91138	Data Base Design Kit Manual (German)	10/80	
09835-90140	9835A System 35 Tischcomputer Assembler — ROM Manual	08/79		09845-91141	Quick Ref Guide (German)	02/84	
09835-90141	9835A/B Assembler ROM Manual (French)	06/79		09845-91143	Color Graphics Manual (German)	09/81	
09835-90600	BASIC Interface Concepts Manual	06/81		09845-91147	Systeme 45 Graphiques Couleur (French)	01/81	
09835-90674	9835/9874A Prgmng Techniques & Oper Manual	10/78		09845-91148	9845C Color Graphics Manual (Italian)	07/81	
09835-91030	9835A/B Service Manual	01/81		09845-92030	9845B Option 200 Mainframe Manual	03/81	
09836-87921	9826/36A/C Service Manual Kit	12/83		09845-92045	9845B/C Color Graphics Users Guide	05/81	
09836-90001	9000 Series 200 Model 226/236 Installation Guide	04/84	12/84	09845-92051	9845 Color Graphics Manual	04/81	
09836-90005	Installation Manual for Model 236 Computer with Memory Management Hardware	11/83		09845-93000	9845 BASIC Prgmng Manual	09/81	
09836-90100	Prgrammieren in BASIC Manual (German)	05/83		09845-93005	9845 Installation Oper & Test Manual	12/82	10/84
09836-90111	Installation Manual for 200 Series Model 226, 236 and 236C in German	09/83		09845-93015	9845 Quick Ref Manual	04/81	
09836-90112	HP9000 Model 226/236 Installation Manual (French) (Order Binder P/N 9282-1023)	01/85		09845-93050	Monochromatic Graphics Manual	03/81	
09837-87921	Service Kit Manual	08/84		09845-93055	9845 Advanced Graphics Utilities Manual	04/81	
09837-87922	9837/9920 Self-Paced Hardware Training Package	06/84		09845-93060	9835/9845 I/O ROM Manual	04/81	
09837-90001	Installation Guide	12/84		09845-93065	9835/9845 Advanced Prgmng ROM Manual	04/81	
09837-90030	9837/9920 Hardware Support Document Manual	06/84	08/84	09845-93066	9835/9845 Structured Prgmng ROM Manual	04/81	
09837-90039	9837/9920 CE Handbook	12/84		09845-93070	9835/9845 Mass Storage ROM Manual	07/82	01/83
09837-90100	Model 237 Installation Manual (German)	06/84		09845-93090	9845 Workbook	04/81	
09837-90101	Installation Manual Model 237 (French)	06/84		09845-93091	9845 Graphics Workbook	04/81	
09837-90102	Installation Manual Model 237 (Italian)	06/84		09845-93096	ROM Prgmng Ref Tables & Index	12/82	
09845-90030	9845A Service Manual	01/78		09845-93099	System 45 Manual Updates (Enhanced Processor & Graphics Update)	06/81	
09845-90042	System Exerciser Manual	09/78		09866-90001	9866A/B Peripheral Manual	02/76	
09845-90100	9845A Oper & Prgmng Manual (French)	07/78		09866-90031	9866A/B Service Manual	03/76	
09845-90101	9845A Oper & Prgmng Manual (German)	10/78		09866-90032	9866A OPT 10/20/21/30 Oper Manual	03/76	
09845-90105	9845A Quick Ref Guide (French)	03/78		09870-90000	9870A Oper Manual	05/75	
09845-90106	9845A Quick Ref Guide (German)	12/78		09870-90013	Exercise Card	00/00	
09845-90108	9845A Quick Ref Guide (Spanish)	08/78		09870-90030	9870A Service Manual	06/74	
09845-90631	2631A HP-IB Installation On 9845 System	12/79		09871-90001	9871A Printer Option 001 Oper & Service Manual	02/78	
09845-90635	9835/9845 Oper Note	03/80		09872-90002	9872A Graphic Plotter Oper & Service Manual	02/79	12/80
09845-90669	Prgmng Techniques Manual	10/78		09872-90003	9872A Prgm Manual	08/77	
09845-90671	9871A Printer Prgmng Techniques Manual	09/78		09872-90004	9872A Instruction Card	07/77	
09845-90675	Prgmng Techniques Manual	11/78		09872-90006	9872B Graphics Plotter Service Manual	03/80	12/80
09845-90683	9883A Tape Reader Prgmng Techniques Manual	02/79		09872-90007	9872S Graphics Plotter Service Manual	01/80	
09845-90684	9884A Tape Punch Prgmng Techniques Manual	12/78		09872-90008	9872B/S Oper & Prgm Manual Using HP-GL	02/80	
09845-91030	9845B Service Manual	02/82		09872-90009	9872B/S Graphics Plotter Ref Card	09/79	
09845-91051	9845B GRAPHICS ROM Manual	04/81		09872-90011	9872C/T Oper & Prgmng Manual	05/83	
09845-91055	9845B/C IMAGE Prgmng Manual	11/80		09872-90013	9872C/T Graphics Plotter Ref Card	12/80	
09845-91056	9845B/C QUERY Users Guide	03/81		09872-90017	9872C/T Oper & Prgmng Manual (Japanese)	09/82	
09845-91059	9845/1000 Data Base Design Kit	11/81		09875-90000	9875A Installation & Oper Manual	02/78	
09845-91081	9845B/C Assembly Language Quick Ref Manual	04/81		09875-90030	9875A Cartridge Tape Unit Service Manual	03/78	
09845-91082	9845B/C Assembly Execution ROM Manual	06/81		09875-90035	9875A Cartridge Tape Schematic Pack Manual	03/78	
09845-91085	9845B/C Assembly Development ROM Manual	09/83		09876-90000	9876 Oper & Installation Manual	04/82	
09845-91100	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (French)	09/80		09876-90020	11479A Case Design Interfacing Printer Manual	09/79	
09845-91101	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (German)	12/80		09876-90035	9876A Prgmng Techniques Manual	02/79	
09845-91102	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (Italian)	02/81		09876-90040	9876 Option 240 Printer Subsystem Oper Manual	09/79	
09845-91103	9845B/C Oper & Prgm Manual (Spanish)	06/81		09878-90000	9878A I/O Installation & Service Manual	08/76	
09845-91111	Monochromatic Graphics Manual (German)	04/82		09883-90001	9883A High Speed Paper Tape Reader Peripheral Oper Manual	08/75	06/77
				09884-90106	9884A System Oper Note 9826A/9836A (English)	08/82	
				09885-90006	9885S Flexible Disc Drive Manual	08/81	
				09885-90007	9885M Flexible Disc Drive Installation Note	07/81	
				09885-90010	9885M/S Flexible Disc Drive Installation Manual	05/82	
				09885-90031	9885 Revised Service Manual	03/79	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
09885-90050	9885 Flexible Disc Oper & Prgmmg Manual	12/77		12063-90001	12063A Digital I/O Card Oper & Service Manual	11/84	
09888-90000	9888A Bus Expander Installation & Service Manual	01/83		12064-90001	12064A Termination Assembly Installation Manual	01/84	
09888-90039	9888 CE Handbook	09/83		12065-90001	12065A Color Video Output Interface Reference Manual	09/84	
09895-90000	9895A Installation & Oper Instr Manual for Disc Memory	03/80		12065-90003	12065A Color Video Interface Device Handlers Manual	08/84	
09895-90010	Disc Care Guide	02/83		12072-90001	12072A L/A-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	09/85
09895-90030	9895A Flex Disc Service Manual	02/81		12076-90001	12076 LAN/1000 Link Local Area Network (LANIC) Installation Manual	08/85	11/85
09895-90035	9895A Accessory Installation Manual	07/80		12076-90002	12076A LAN/1000 Link Node Manager's Manual	11/85	
09895-90052	Manual d'utilisation de l'unité de disque souple 9895A (French)	04/82		12107-90001	1000 A600 Computer System VC + Upgrade Kit Manual	11/83	
09896-90000	9896 System Oper Guide	06/77		12156-90001	12156A Floating Point Processor Kit Installation & Ref Manual	04/82	12/83
09896-90030	9896 System Installation Service Manual	03/77		12157-90001	12157A Battery Backup Installation Procedure Manual	05/85	
09896-90035	2631 Printer Installation Note	11/77		12158-90001	12158A Sine Wave Module Installation Procedure Manual	10/82	
09915-87902	Documentation Kit			12203-90001	1000 A900 Computer System Retrofit Kit Manual	03/84	
09915-90000	9915 Installation Manual (English)	08/83		12205-90001	12005A Control Store Card Installation & Ref Manual	06/83	01/84
09915-90010	9915 System Development Manual	01/81		12531-90033	12531C(001-002) Oper & Service Manual	09/79	01/85
09915-90011	9915 Software Notes (Supplemental Chapter)	04/82		12531-90038	12531D(001-004) Oper & Service Manual	06/79	01/85
09915-90021	9915 Oper Interface Manual	02/81		12531-90042	2752A/2754A/B Teleprinter & 12531B/C Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	08/76	
09915-90022	9915 Networking System Development Technical Support Manual	08/81		12539-90008	12539C Oper & Service Manual	08/80	
09915-90030	Modular Computer Service Manual Kit	06/84		12539-90011	12539B/C Diagnostic Ref Manual	09/78	
09915-90035	9915 Service Manual	03/82		12551-9002	Oper & Service Manual	04/76	
09915-90500	9915A Installation Manual (French)	06/81		12554-90021	12554A Oper & Service Manual	06/76	
09915-90504	9915A Installation Manual (English)	09/83		12554-90022	12554A-001 16-Bit Duplex Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	09/76	
09920-90001	9000 Model 220 Installation Guide	11/84		12556-9002	40-Bit Computer Interface Oper & Service Manual	09/72	
09920-90005	Model 220 Installation Manual (French) (Order Binder P/N 9282-1023)	11/84		12556-90028	12556B 40 Bit Output Register Computer Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	06/79	
09920-90039	9920 CE Handbook	06/83		12560-9001	12560A Digital Plotter Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	11/75	
11205-90000	11205A Installation & Service Manual	04/75		12560-90023	DVR10 DOS & RTE Small Prgms Manual	10/75	
11285-90000	11285A Data Communications Oper & Service Manual	05/75		12560-90029	12560A Digital Plotter Interface Diagnostic Manual (2100 Series)	06/76	
11310-90000	DEM Card Reader Manual for the 11310A	04/79		12566-90032	12566C Microcircuit Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	08/82	
12005-90002	12005B Asynchronous Serial Interface Installation & Ref Manual	11/84		12566-94006	12566B-004 Oper & Service Supplement	06/76	
12006-90001	12006A Parallel Interface Ref Manual (L/A Series)	01/84		12587-90005	2100 Send/Receive Interface (12587) Manual	04/71	
12008-90001	12008A PROM Storage Module Ref Manual (L/A Series)	03/84		12587-90013	12587B Ref Manual	12/76	
12009-90001	12009A HP-IB Interface Ref Manual (L/A Series)	08/84		12589-94002	12589A (RTE) Driver DVS 51 Prgm & Oper Manual	03/78	01/80
12014-90001	12014A L-Series CPU Manual	01/82		12596-90021	12596A Oper & Service Manual	10/69	04/73
12025-90001	12025A/B I/O Extender Hardware Support Manual	03/85		12597-90021	12597A-001 8-Bit Duplex Register Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	07/75	
12030-90001	12030A/32A Card Cage Installation Manual (L/A Series)	06/80		12597-90022	12597A-002 Tape Reader Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	02/75	
12040-90020	12040B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	07/84		12597-90025	12597A-005 Tape Punch Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	04/75	
12040-90021	Performance Note for the 12040B Multiplexer	09/83		12597-90031	High Speed Tape Reader/Punch Diagnostic Ref Manual	06/77	
12040-90022	12040C 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	04/85		12604-90002	12604B Oper & Service Manual	02/76	
12041-90001	12041B 8 Channel Multiplexer Interface Card Installation Manual	01/85		12604-93002	12604B Oper & Prgm Manual	08/74	
12042-91001	L/A-Series Prgmmable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	09/85		12618-90001	12618A Synchronous Data Set (Transmit & Receive) Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	08/76	
12042-91002	L/A-Series Prgmmable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	02/84	09/85	12620-90001	12620A Breadboard Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	05/78	
12060-90001	12060A 8-Channel High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card Oper & Service Manual	08/81		12621-90001	12621A Receive Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	05/75	
12060-90003	L-Series Automation Interfaces User Info Manual	08/81	01/84	12621-90004	12621 Receive Interface Test Manual	07/70	
12060-90004	Oper & Service Manual for 12060B 8-Channel High-Level Analog Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Card	01/84		12621-90006	2100 Receive (Only) Interface (12621) Test Manual	04/71	
12062-90001	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Oper & Service Manual	10/84		12621-90008	12621A Receive Synchronous Data Set Interface Diagnostic Manual	03/78	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
12622-90001	12622A Transmit Synchronous Interface Oper & Service Manual	08/77		12930-90001	12930A Universal Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	03/83	
12622-90008	12622A Ref Manual	07/75		12930-90004	12930A Universal Interface Diagnostic Ref Manual	03/76	
12665-90001	12771A Computer Serial Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	02/79		12936-90003	2100A/S & 21MX Priviledged Interrupt Fence Diagnostic Manual	11/76	
12665-93001	12771A (RTÉ) Manual	08/74		12943-90004	Extended Instr Group Diagnostic Manual	09/78	
12679-90001	12679C Rack Rail Installation Manual	05/85		12944-90001	12944A Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	10/76	
12732-90001	12732A/12733A Prgm Manual	10/79		12944-90005	12944B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	08/78	
12732-90003	12732A/12733A Flex Disc Subsystem Diagnostic Manual	12/77		12962-90001	79XX/13037 Ref Manual	01/78	
12732-90005	12732A/12733A Flexible Disc Subsystem Oper & Service Manual	10/78		12966-90001	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Data Communication Interface Installation & Service Manual	04/84	
12740-90004	1000F Diagnostic Ref Manual	06/79		12966-90004	12966A Buffered Asynchronous Common Interface Diagnostic Manual	05/76	
12745-90901	12745A Installation & Service Manual	09/82		12967-90001	12967A Diagnostic Ref Manual	05/77	
12745-90911	12745D Disc Controller (13037) to HP-IB Adapter Kit Installation & Service Manual	05/85		12967-90003	12967A Synchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	12/75	
12753-90001	12753A Oper & Service Manual	06/72	04/74	12968-90001	12968A Asynchronous Communication Interface Ref Manual	04/78	
12773-90001	12773A Computer Modem Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/77	02/78	12968-90003	12968A Ref Manual	07/75	
12790-90001	12790A Multipoint Terminal Interface Ref Manual	09/79	09/85	12976-90001	12976A Dynamic Mapping System, Memory Expansion Module & Memory Protect Installation Manual	04/78	
12791-90001	1000 M/E/F-Series Firmware Expansion Module Installation & Service Module Manual	08/85		12977-90002	Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	06/79	
12792-90003	12792A Configuration Guide	09/80	06/82	12977-90008	12977B Fast FORTRAN Processor Kit Installation Manual	10/77	
12792-90004	12792A Software Numbering Catalog	06/82		12979-90014	12979B I/O Extender Oper & Ref Manual	02/83	09/84
12792-90020	12792B 8-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	07/84		12979-90016	12979B I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	09/84	
12792-90021	12792C 8 Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Installation & Ref Manual	01/85		12979-90024	12979C Input Output Extender Oper & Ref Manual	11/84	
12794-90001	HDLC Modem Interface Installation & Service Manual	02/82		12979-90025	12979C I/O Extender Installation & Service Manual	05/85	
12796-90001	12796A/B/C/D Power Supply Upgrade Kits Installation Manual	02/83	11/83	12979-94003	12979B Installation & Service Supplement	03/81	
12821-90002	12821A ICD Disc Diagnostic Ref Manual	01/80	08/82	12979-94011	12979B (E09) Ref Manual	04/79	
12821-90006	12821A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual	02/85		12979-94024	12979B I/O Extender Instr & Service Supplement	08/82	
12824-90001	12824A (VIS) Users Manual	01/83		12990-90007	12990B Memory Extender Installation & Service Manual	02/83	
12826-91001	M/E/F-Series Prgmable Serial Interface (PSI) (MODEM) Installation & Service Manual	02/82	09/85	12991-90004	12991B Power Fail Recovery System Installation Manual	11/78	
12826-91002	M/E/F-Series Prgmable Serial Interface (PSI) (Direct-Connect) Installation & Service Manual	03/82	09/85	12992-90001	12992A Loader ROMS Installation Manual	01/83	
12830-90001	12830A M/E/F-Series Data Link Slave Interface (DLSI) Installation & Service Manual	10/81	09/85	12992-94001	12992A Installation Supplement	04/78	
12845-90011	2100 Series Interface with HP Line Printer	01/82		13037-90006	13037 Installation & Service Manual	03/82	
12889-90001	12889A Hardwired Serial Interface Kit Installation & Service Manual	07/79	04/80	13037-90015	13175 Installation & Service Manual	02/80	
12892-90005	2100A/S & HP1000 Ref & Diagnostic Manual	06/78		13037-90901	Installation Manual	09/80	
12892-90007	12892B Memory Protection Installation Manual	06/78		13037-90902	13037 Disc Controller Technical Info Package	08/80	04/85
12897-90005	12897B Qual-Channel Port Controller Installation Manual	07/79		13037-90905	13037 A/B/C/D CE Handbook	03/85	
12898-90001	12898A Installation Manual	10/74		13037-90911	13037D Disc Controller Installation & Service Manual	06/84	
12903-90003	12903C Installation Sheet	08/75		13037-90921	13175D/13178D Disc Controller (13037) Interface Kits, Installation & Service Manual	06/84	
12904-90003	Installation Instr for 12904A Slide Mounting Kits	06/83		13047-90001	13047A User Control Store Kit Installation & Service Manual	03/79	04/80
12907-90003	12907A Fast FORTRAN Processor Diagnostic Manual	09/76		13181-90095	Magnetic Tape Subsystem Diagnostic for 7970 B/C/E (9-Track) 13181/13183 Interface Manual	04/81	
12920-90001	12920A Asynchronous Multiplexer Interface Kits Oper & Service Manual	10/72	08/73	13181-90901	Mag Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	11/82	10/83
12920-90007	12920B Asynchronous Multiplexer Ref & Application Manual	11/78		13183-90002	7970/13183 Diagnostic Prgm Procedures Manual	06/74	
12920-90009	12920 A/B Asynchronous Multiplexer Interface Diagnostic Manual	04/78		13183-90901	13183B Oper & Service Manual	11/83	
12924-90001	Interface Manual	08/76		13184-90000	13184A Digital Magnetic Tape Unit Interface Kit Oper & Service Manual	10/74	09/76
12924-90006	2892A/12924A Card Reader Subsystem Diagnostic for 2100 Series Computers Ref Manual	08/74		13191-90000	13191A Control & Status Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual	12/76	
12929-90003	Memory Expansion Diagnostic Manual (1000, 12976A, 13305A)	04/82		13192-90002	13192A/93A Write Test & Read Test Accessory Manual	06/82	
				13194-90003	13194A Multi-Unit Cable Accessory Kit Installation Manual (for 7970E Only)	09/77	04/79
				13195-90000	13195A Write Formatter Accessory Kit Oper & Service Manual	07/82	

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
13196-90000	13196A Phase-Encoded Test Accessory Oper & Service Manual for 7970E Only	02/73	10/76	24395-90003	21MX Diagnostic Ref Manual	01/77	
13197-90001	12978A/13197A Prgm & Oper Manual	09/76		24397-90001	L-Series Hardware Troubleshooting Manual	10/80	
13197-90002	13197A Ref Manual	10/76		24397-90002	Kernel Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
13210-90003	13210A Oper & Service Manual	04/82		24397-90003	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgm Manual	10/81	
13215-90003	13215A Oper & Service Manual	02/80		24397-90004	12002A/B XL Memory Diagnostic Manual	10/81	
13219-90000	13219A Oper & Service Manual	09/78		24397-90005	12005A Asynchronous Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
13220-91001	Technical Info Packaging Keyboard Module	01/80		24397-90006	12006A Parallel Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	07/82	
13220-91003	Technical Info Packaging Processor Module	01/79		24397-90008	12008A PROM Storage Module Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
13220-91061	13220 Extended Keyboard Module Manual	08/81		24397-90009	12009A HP-IB Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	10/81	
13220-91087	13220 Processor Module (2622A/D) Manual	01/82		24398-90004	System Modern Diagnostic Ref Manual	05/85	
13220-91088	13220 Processor Module (2623A) Manual	08/81		24398-90005	Micro-Flexible Disc Diagnostic Manual	01/83	
13220-91097	13220 Processor Module (2624A/B) Manual	04/81		24398-90006	Loading your 24398B Diagnostic from Mag Tape Opt-051 Manual	07/83	
13220-91175	13220A Memory Extender Module (2626W) Manual	12/81		24398-90007	7974 Magnetic Tape Drive A-Series Exerciser Manual	06/84	01/85
13220-91208	422 Interface Manual	08/82		24540-90001	HP24540A Serial/Parallel Interface Card Installation Guide	07/85	
13251-90904	13251A/B Power Supply Manual	04/83		24540-90010	HP 24540A/2455A Interfaces Addendum to the HP Vectra Personal Computer Service Manual	10/85	
13255-91004	13255 Power Supply Module Manual	08/76		24541-90001	HP24541A Dual Serial R-S 232/422 Interface Card Installation Guide	11/85	
13255-91089	13255 General Purpose Asynchronous Data Communication Module Manual	01/76		24500-90001	Prgm Serial Interface Diagnostic Oper Manual	03/82	
13255-91209	13255 Processor (8080A-2) Module Manual	04/78		24500-90002	12072A Data Line Slave Interface (DLSI) Diagnostic Oper Manual	07/82	
13264-90001	13264A Data Link Adapter Oper & Service Manual	06/81		24601-90001	12060A High-Level Analog Input Card & 12061A 32-Channel Expansion Multiplexer Diagnostic & Oper Manual	05/82	
13265-90001	13265A 300 Baud Modem User Manual	04/80		24601-90002	12062A 4-Channel Analog Output Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	05/82	
13266-90001	13266A Current Loop Converter Manual	12/79		24601-90003	12063A Isolated Digital I/O Card Diagnostic Oper Manual	12/81	
13267-90001	13267/8 Multipoint Manual	06/80		24612-90001	1000 A-Series Diagnostic Oper & Trouble Shooting Manual	06/83	
13279-90001	13279B Color Monitor Oper Manual	08/83		24612-90002	Diagnostic Design Language Oper & Prgm Manual	01/83	
13279-90002	13279B Color Monitor Service Manual	04/84		24612-90003	1000 A-Series Kernel Diagnostic Manual	06/83	
13279-90039	13279B CE Handbook	09/84		24612-90004	1000 A-Series Computer Interface Diagnostic Manual	06/84	
13365-90901	13365 Controller Prgmming Guide	02/80		24998-90001	DOS/RTE Library Ref Guide	10/81	
16800-90002	16800A/16801A/39800A/39801A Bar Code Readers Service Manual	06/83		24998-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package-30 Demo Software Guide	01/83	
17580-90004	Industry Standard Plotting Package Users Manual for 17580B	09/84		24998-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device-Independent Graphics Library Demo Software Guide	01/83	
17580-90005	Industry Standard Plotting Package Installation Guide for 17580B	02/84		24998-90010	Instr for DGL/AGP Product Demos	05/84	
17623-90000	17623A Graphics Tablet Service Manual	01/83	07/83	26010-90010	26010A Multipart Forms Tractor Feed for the 2601A	02/84	
17623-90001	17623A Graphics Tablet Oper Manual	02/85		26029-90901	2689A Laser Printing System Users/Prgm Manual	06/85	
19500-90901	19500A Rack Mounting Kit, Installation Instr Manual	12/83		26029-90902	2689A Laser Printing Site/System Preparation Guide	06/85	
19500-90902	19500B Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instruction Manual	02/85		26029-90906	2689A Control Unit Oper Manual	05/85	
19501-90901	19501A Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instructions Manual	12/85		26067-90901	26067A/B System Interface Option 001 Manual	08/84	
19507-90901	19507A Rack Mounting Kit Installation Instr Manual	06/85		26067-90902	26067A/B System Interface Option 002 Manual	04/84	
19510-90911	19510D Slide Mounting Kit Installation Instr Manual	10/83		26067-90903	26067A/B System Interface Option 003 RS-232 Serial Interface Service Manual	12/83	
19550-90901	HP Copycat/3000 Ref Manual	03/85	10/85	26067-90904	26067B System Interface Option 004, RS-422 Serial Interface Service Manual	08/84	
22832-93001	22832A Student Workbook	00/00		26067-90905	26067A/B --- 2608A --- Compatible Interface Manual	08/84	
22832A	Learning COBOL II/3000	00/00		26067-90906	26067 A/B Centronics Parallel Interface Manual	08/84	
22833-60001	Using DSG/3000 Self-Paced Learning Modules (Includes Binder)	02/84		26069-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator Kit Installation & Service Manual	03/81	
22833B	Using HP Decision Support Graphics/3000			26075-90901	26075A Multiple System Access Selector Users Manual	08/82	
22835-60001	A Guided Tour/3000 Manual			26087-90901	2687A Oper Manual	01/84	05/84
22835B	HP3000-A Guided Tour			26087-90904	26087A Serial Controller Service Manual	01/84	
22835B #022	HP3000-A Guided Tour						
22840-60001	Using HPDRAW Manual (Included Binder)	12/83					
22840B	Using HPDRAW						
22842-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Prgmming in Transact						
22842A	Prgmming in Transact/3000	00/00					
22842A #022	Prgmming in Transact/3000						
22843-60001	Self-Paced Booklets for Using Dictionary/3000	08/84					
22843B	Using Dictionary/3000	08/84	12/84				
22843B #022	Using Dictionary/3000	08/84	12/84				
22922-90001	22922A Installation Manual	10/77					
24320-90001	1000M/E Diagnostic Ref Manual	09/78					
24322-90002	2100A/S & 1000 Diagnostic Ref Manual	04/82					
4391-90001	Diagnostic Ref Manual	04/82					
4395-90001	24395A, 21MX M/E Ref Manual	05/80					

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update		Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	
26087-90913	2687 C.E. Handbook	09/84			30000-90102	Using FILES: A Guide for New Users of 3000 System	04/78		
26088-90901	2688A Oper Manual	10/83			30000-90104	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 2645K On-Line Verifier Prgm	08/77		
26088-90904	26088A DCS Controller Service Manual	02/84	04/84		30000-90132	3000 Series II Computer System Hardware Training Manual	02/80		
26088-90915	2688A C.E. Handbook	11/84			30000-90136	3000 Series III Computer System Microprgm Listing	07/78	01/80	
26099-90901	HP-IB to Differential Translator for 2613/17/18/19 Printer	12/81	12/83		30000-90139	3000 Series III Computer System Block Diagram Manual	08/80		
26804-90901	Using the HP2685 Print Station Manual	03/82			30000-90141	3000 Series III Engineering Diagram Set Manual	04/80		
27110-90001	27110A HP-IB Interface Installation Manual	10/82	12/84		30000-90143	3000 Series III Ref & Training Manual	04/81		
27110-90003	27110B HP-IB Interface Installation Manual	05/85			30000-90171	Technical Writers Survival Kit	07/79		
27112-90001	27112A General Purpose I/O Interface (GPIO) Installation Manual	12/84			30000-90172	3000 Series III CE Handbook	12/79	02/85	
27122-90001	27122A Prgmmable Serial Interface Remote Job Entry (PSI RJE) Installation Manual	05/83	12/84		30000-90232	Utilisation du HP3000	02/81		
27125-90002	27125B LAN/500 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation Manual	07/85			30000-90233	Utilisation des fichiers Manual	03/81		
27128-90001	27128A Asynchronous Serial Interface (ASI) Installation Manual	09/82	12/84		30000-90236	MPE File System Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	02/82		
27130-90001	27130A Eight-Channel Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	01/84			30000-90250	Point-to-Point Workstation I/O Ref Manual	12/84		
27140-90001	27140A Asynchronous 6-channel Multiplexer (with Modem Control) Hardware Ref Manual	04/85			30000-90251	Business Systems Software Solutions Third Party Software Catalog	08/85		
27201-90001	27201A Speech Output Model Hardware Ref Manual	03/83	10/83		30000-90294	FORTRAN 77 Supplement for the 3000 Computer System Manual	07/85		
29029-95001	RTE DRV.DVR00 for Multi-Device Manual	10/81			30010-90002	30010A/30020A Intelligent Network Processor Diagnostic Procedures Manual	10/83		
29100-93003	Prgm & Oper Manual (6940B/6941B)	04/79	11/81		30020-90001	30020A Intelligent Network Processor (INP) Installation & Service Manual	10/79	06/80	
29103-93001	RTE System Loader Prgm & Oper Manual	12/76	05/77		30020-90005	30020B Intelligent Network Processor Installation Manual	01/82		
29425-90001	29425 Installation & Service Manual	07/82			30032-90004	30032B Asynchronous Terminal Controller Installation & Service Manual	01/74	02/77	
29425-90911	29425D Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	09/83	11/83		30032-90011	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30032B Terminal Data Interface	04/80		
29431-90010	29431F Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	05/85			30032-94005	3000 Series II Computer System Special Order System Documentation Package	01/77		
30000-60029	3000 Computer System Site Preparation Set	12/81	08/84		30050-90009	I/O Detailed Diagram Set DD-502 Universal (TTL) PCA Manual	03/73		
30000-90009	MPE Commands Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	01/81	12/82		30055-90008	Synchronous Single-Line Controller Stand-Alone Diagnostic Manual	04/79		
30000-90010	MPE Intrinsic Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	01/81	12/81		30060-90003	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics 30060A Terminal Data Interface	11/72		
30000-90011	MPE Segmenter Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82			30061-90003	3000 Manual of On-Line Diagnostics 30061A Terminal Control Interface	11/72		
30000-90012	MPE Debug/Stack Dump Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	10/83			30061-90004	3000 Series II Computer System Manual of Stand-Alone Diagnostics 30061A Terminal Controller Interface	02/76		
30000-90014	MPE IV System Manager/System Supervisor Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	12/81	12/82		30070-60068	3000 HP-IB Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	03/82	07/84	
30000-90022	3000 Series II/III Computer Systems Machine Instr Set Ref Manual	06/84	10/84		30070-90003	3000 Series 33 Computer Systems Manual	03/79	05/81	
30000-90023	3000 Series II Microprogrming Listing	06/80			30070-90006	3000 Series 33 Microcode Manual	01/82		
30000-90024	System Prgm Language Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	02/84			30070-90020	3000 Series 33 System Block Diagram	01/79		
30000-90025	System Prgm Language Textbook (Binder is 9282-0069)	06/76	09/77		30070-90022	30079A Add-On Installation Manual	04/80	05/81	
30000-90026	BASIC/3000 Interpreter Manual	06/76	11/78		30070-90023	30018A/30019A Add-On Installation Manual	02/82		
30000-90027	Scientific Library Ref Manual	06/76	09/77		30070-90026	Instr Decoding Pocket Guide	09/78		
30000-90028	Compiler Library Ref Manual	11/76			30079-90002	30079A Add-On Installation Manual (Series 39,40,42,44,48)	04/84		
30000-90040	FORTRAN Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	06/76	05/79		30079-90003	3000 Series 64 Computer GIC Add-On Installation Manual	12/83		
30000-90042	QUERY Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/81			30080-90001	3000 Series 30 Installation Manual	01/80	07/82	
30000-90044	MPE System Utilities Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82			30087-90003	30087A Upgrade Kit Installation Guide	03/81		
30000-90047	DSN/RJE Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	02/82	07/83		30090-90001	3000 Series 40/44 Ref Training Manual	07/81	09/81	
30000-90049	Software Pocket Guide (MPE IV with UD 4-81) (Includes Binder)	01/81	04/81		30090-90002	3000 Series 44 Computer System Installation Manual	12/83	09/84	
30000-90050	Data Entry Ref Manual	05/78			30090-90003	3000 Series 44 Block Diagram Manual	10/80		
30000-90058	3000 Series II Computer System Block Diagram	07/76			30090-90034	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Computer Systems Engineering Diagrams Set Manual	10/84		
30000-90076	3000 Series II Computer System Engineering Diagram Set	11/76	05/77		30092-90002	Computer System Memory Add-On Installation Manual	08/84		
30000-90079	KSAM/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	05/79	10/83		30140-60085	3000 Series 64 Site Prep Set	12/83	01/85	
30000-90099	3000 Series II CE Handbook (Binder is 9282-0683)	04/80			30140-90004	3000 Computer System Series 64 Block Diagrams & Assembly Drawings Manual	12/84		

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update		Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	
30140-90005	3000 Series 64 Computer System/Ref Training Manual	04/83			30457-90008	Series 37XE Planning and Site Preparation Guide	09/84		
30140-90007	3000 Series 64 Installation Manual	01/85			30457-90009	Series 37XE Installation Manual	09/84		
30140-90052	3000 Series 64/68 Shift String Ref Manual	11/84			32002-90004	Computer System Console Oper Guide (Binder is 9282-0069)	05/83		
30142-90001	3000 Series 64 Memory Add-on Installation Manual	12/83			32033-90005	MPE V Systems Oper & Resource Management Ref Manual	01/85		
30143-90001	3000 Series 64 Computer IMB.IOA Add-On Installation Manual	12/83			32033-90006	MPE V Commands Manual	01/85		
30144-90002	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Installation Manual	05/84			32033-90007	MPE V Intrinsics Manual	01/85		
30144-90003	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) Off-Line Diagnostic Manual	03/82			32033-90008	MPE V Utilities Ref Manual	01/85		
30144-90004	Advanced Terminal Processor (DSN/ATP) On-Line Diagnostic Manual	03/82			32100-90001	System Prgm Language Pocket Guide	11/76		
30144-90013	Terminal (Termosm) On-Line Diagnostic/Support Monitor	02/84			32102-90002	FORTRAN/3000 Pocket Guide	05/79		
30145-90006	ATP Installation Manual Supplement	10/82			32103-90001	BASIC/3000 Compiler Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/74	09/77	
30164-90007	3000 Computer System 68A I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464A) Installation Manual	05/83			32104-90001	RPG/3000 Compiler Ref Software Manual	05/83	08/84	
30164-90008	3000 Series 68B I/O Expansion Bay (Product #30464B) Installation Manual	07/83			32104-90003	RPG/3000 Listing Analyzer Manual	12/84		
30164-90013	3000 Series 68 Auxiliary I/O Bays Familiarization Guide	07/83			32104-90004	IBM System/3 to HP3000 Transition Guide	07/78		
30170-90002	Series 39/40/42 System Installation Manual	12/83	08/84		32104-90006	RPG/3000 Utilities Ref Manual	10/81	12/82	
30170-90005	3000 Series 40 Familiarization Guide	01/82			32105-90002	APL/3000 Ref Manual	01/79		
30239-90001	Workstation Configurator Ref Manual	02/84			32105-90003	APL/3000 Pocket Guide	11/76		
30239-90006	Workstation Configurator Quick Ref Manual	06/84			32106-90001	PASCAL/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	10/83		
30242-90001	30242A LAN/3000 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (Lanic) Installation & Service Manual	02/85			32106-90002	PASCAL/3000 Pocket Guide	04/82		
30242-90002	LAN Cable & Installation Guide	03/85			32108-90001	HPDRAW Ref Manual	12/83		
30242-90003	LAN/3000 Diagnostic and Troubleshooting Guide	06/85			32109-90001	HPEASYCHART Ref Manual	01/84		
30242-90100	30242A option 100 LAN/3000 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation & Service Manual	05/85			32112-90001	HPMENU Administration Manual	06/83		
30242-97801	LAN/3000 Technical Ref Manuals Kit	03/85			32112-90002	HPMENU A Quick Ref Guide	06/83		
30244-90002	30244M Intelligent Network Processor (INP) Installation and Service Manual	09/84			32115-90001	HP Business Basic Ref Guide	06/85		
30245-90001	Distributed Systems Network DSN/SNA NRJE Network Remote Job Entry User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	02/84			32115-90002	HP Business Basic Quick Ref Guide	06/85		
30245-90002	Installing & Troubleshooting SNA NRJE Node Managers Guide Manual	01/85			32115-90003	HP Business Basic Programming Guide	06/85		
30245-90006	SNA/NRJE/3000 Network Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	06/84			32115-90004	Basic 3000 to HP Business Basic Conversion Guide	06/85		
30246-90002	Getting Started with SNA Node Management Manual	01/85			32115-90005	Basic 250 to HP Business Basic Conversion Guide	06/85		
30246-90006	SNA/Link Node Management Quick Ref Manual	06/84			32119-90001	Programmatic Access To HPWORD Document	09/83		
30247-90001	SNA IMF Interactive Mainframe Facility User/Programmers Ref Manual	01/85			32120-90002	HPWORD IV Quick Ref Guide (Self-Bound)	11/84		
30247-90002	Installing & Troubleshooting SNA IMF Node Managers Guide	01/85			32120-90020	Learning HPWORD IV Part 1 Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		
30247-90006	DSN/IMF and SNA IMF Interactive Mainframe Facility Section F Manual	01/85			32120-90021	Learning HPWORD IV Part 2 Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		
30248-90006	RJE/3000 Remote Job Entry Quick Ref Manual	06/84			32120-90022	HPWORD IV Administration Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		
30249-90001	MRJ/3000 Multileaving Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	08/84			32120-90030	HPWORD IV Ref Guide-Part 1 (Binder Included)	11/84		
30249-90006	MRJE/3000 Multileaving Remote Job Entry Ref Manual	08/84			32120-90031	HPWORD IV Ref Guide-Part 2 (Binder Included)	11/84		
30250-90006	IMF/3000 Interactive Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Manual	06/84			32120-90032	Getting Started with HPWORD V.	04/85		
30341-60001	30341A HP-IB Diagnostic Manual Set	05/81			32120-90033	HPWORD V Quick Ref Guide	04/85		
30341-90001	HP-IB Interface Module Installation Manual	09/83			32120-90034	Printing with HPWORD V Manual	04/85		
30380-90029	Tab set MPE V-E	07/84			32120-90035	Using HPWORD V Manual	04/85		
30400-90001	3000 Series 39/40/42/44/48 Upgrade Manual	03/84			32120-90100	HPWORD Overlay for HP150 keyboard (5 per package)			
30457-60007	Volume III of HP-IB Diagnostic Manual Set (Includes binder 9282-0683)	08/84			32132-90001	HPLISTKEEPER Users Guide/Ref Manual	08/83		
30457-90001	3000 Series 37 Customer Installation Guide	11/84			32133-90010	Deluxe VISICAL 3000 Manual (Order Binder 5958-0210)	08/85		
					32180-90001	APS/3000 Manual & Users Guide (Application Prgm Sampler/3000)	06/82		
					32180-90002	APS/3000 Pocket Card	06/82		
					32180-90003	APS/3000 Pocket Guide	06/82		
					32189-90001	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 User/Prgmmer Ref Manual	04/84		
					32189-90002	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP3000 Network Administrator Manual	04/84		
					32189-90003	DS/3000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	06/84		
					32189-90005	DSN/DS HP3000 to HP1000 Ref Manual for HP3000 Users	02/84		
					32189-90006	DS/3000 to DS/1000 Distributed Systems Quick Ref Manual	06/84		
					32191-90001	DSN/X.25 Ref Manual	01/84		
					32191-90006	DSN/X.25 for the HP3000 Manual	06/84		
					32193-90002	DSN/MTS 3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Ref Manual	08/82	02/84	
					32193-90006	MTS/3000 Multipoint Terminal Software Quick Ref Manual	06/84		

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
32199-90001	FLEXIBLE DISCCOPY/3000 Users Guide	08/80		32287-90001	Accounts/Receivable Users Manual	01/82	05/83
32209-90001	V/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	11/82	09/84	32287-90002	Accounts/Receivable Systems Oper Manual	01/82	05/83
32212-90001	SLEUTH/3000 (D211A) Diagram Manual	05/75		32296-90001	HPPAY Users Manual	09/84	01/85
32213-90001	COBOL/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	04/79		32296-90002	HPPAY Users Ref Manual	09/84	01/85
32213-90003	Using COBOL: A Guide for the COBOL Prgmmer (Spiral Bound)	03/78		32296-90003	HPPAY System Ref Manual	09/84	
32214-90002	SORT MERGE/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	09/81	09/84	32296-90005	HPPAY Report Writer Manual	11/83	
32215-90003	IMAGE Data Base Management Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	09/79	03/83	32304-90001	HP Financial Accounting System Oper Manual	05/84	
32229-90001	DSN/IMF 3000 Ref Manual	09/81	06/84	32304-90002	HP Financial Accounting System Customization Manual	03/83	12/83
32233-90001	COBOL II/3000 Ref Manual (Binder is 9282-0069)	04/83		32304-90003	HP Financial Accounting System Ref Manual	11/83	
32233-90005	COBOL II/3000 Conversion Guide	12/79		32305-90001	HP General Ledger Users Manual	04/84	
32238-90001	OPT/3000 Ref Manual	08/81		32305-90002	HP General Ledger System Ref Manual	11/83	
32238-90002	OPT/3000 Pocket Guide	08/81		32306-90001	HP Dual Ledger User Manual	04/84	
32238-90003	OPT/3000 MPE Software Guide (Insert)	08/81		32306-90002	HP Dual Ledger Systems Ref Manual	11/83	
32244-90004	Interactive Dictionary Primer	04/83		32307-90001	HP Allocator User Manual	10/83	
32245-90001	REPORT/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	04/82	11/82	32307-90002	HP Allocator System Ref Manual	11/83	
32246-90001	INFORM/3000 Users Guide (Includes Binder)	02/85		32308-90001	HP Accounts Payable User Manual	04/84	
32246-90002	INFORM Preview (Labels)	00/00		32308-90002	HP Accounts Payable System Ref Manual	11/83	
32247-90001	TRANSACTION/3000 Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	12/82	01/85	32309-90001	HP Accounts Receivable User Manual	04/84	
32247-90007	Getting Started with Transact Manual	05/85		32309-90002	HP Accounts Receivable System Ref Manual	11/83	
32250-90001	DSG/3000 Manual	12/83		32310-90001	HP Report Facility User Manual	03/83	04/84
32250-90002	DSG/3000 Guide	02/84		32311-90001	HP Interface Facility User Manual	03/83	04/84
32260-90001	MM/3000 Master Production Scheduling & Rough Cut Resource Planning Manual	05/83	02/86	32342-60001	3000 Series 64/68 Computer Systems Diagnostic Manual Set	08/85	
32260-90002	MM/3000 Maintaining Parts & Bills of Material Manual	05/83	02/86	32342-90012	HP3000 Series 64/68 DCU to HP150 Communication Program	06/85	
32260-90003	MM/3000 Maintaining Routings & Work Centers Manual	07/80	02/86	32344-90001	NS/3000 Communications Handbook Sectio	06/85	
32260-90008	MM/3000 Material Requirements Planning Manual	05/83	02/86	32344-90002	NS/3000 Network Manager Ref Manual	06/85	
32260-90009	MM/3000 Standard Product Costing Manual	07/80	02/86	32344-90003	NS/3000 Communications Handbook Section (K)	06/85	
32260-90100	MM/3000 Packet For Customizing Manuals	02/82		32344-90005	NS/3000 Error Messages and Recovery Manual	06/85	
32260-90111	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 1 Book 1 & Book 2 (Set Of 2 Books)	02/84	02/86	32345-90001	PS Util/3000 Ref Guide	11/85	
32260-90113	MM/3000 Managing Inventory & Orders Manual	05/83	02/86	32350-90001	HPTOOLSET Ref Manual (Includes Binder)	01/84	
32260-90116	MM/3000 System Ref Manual Volume 2	05/83	02/86	32350TA	HPTOOLSET Customer Training Kit	00/00	
32265-90002	MM/3000 Customization & Oper Manual	02/84	02/86	32380-90001	EDC/3000 Users Ref Manual	03/78	04/79
32267-90001	MM/3000 Advanced Customization Guide	02/84	02/86	32380-90002	EDC/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	03/78	09/79
32269-90001	Factory Order Entry Student Workbook	01/84		32380-90003	EDC/3000 Prgms Ref Manual	03/78	
32270-90001	PM/3000 Defining Shop Manual	06/83	02/86	32384-90001	IOS/3000 Users Ref Manual	03/78	
32270-90002	PM/3000 Managing the Order Manual	06/83	02/86	32384-90002	IOS/3000 System Administration Ref Manual	03/78	
32270-90003	PM/3000 Capacity Requirement Planning & I/O Analysis Manual	07/81	02/86	32388-90001	MRP/3000 User Administration Ref Manual	08/78	11/79
32270-90004	PM/3000 Users Guide to Data Capture Terminal Manual	07/81		32388-90002	MRP/3000 Prgm Ref Guide	09/78	
32270-90038	PM/3000 System Ref Manual	05/84	02/86	32392-90001	SPC/3000 Users Ref Guide	07/79	
32270-90040	Using PM/3000 with the 3081A	10/83		32414-90001	Native Language Support Ref Manual	09/84	
32270-90043	PM/3000 Systems Ref Manual Volume II	05/84	02/86	32620-90002	JIT System Ref Manual	06/85	
32276-90001	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Ref Manual	10/85		32900-90001	Student Info System Ref Manual	09/74	08/76
32276-90002	Managing Parts Catalog & Work Orders User Tutorial Manual	10/85		32900-90002	Student Info System Overview Manual	09/74	
32276-90003	Managing Inventory & Orders User Ref Manual	03/84	10/85	32900-90005	Student Info System Technical Manual	03/75	
32276-90004	Managing Inventory & Orders User Tutorial Manual	03/84	10/85	32901-90001	Student Assignment System Ref Manual	08/78	
32276-90005	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume I	10/85		32901-90005	Student Assignment System Technical Manual	08/78	
32276-90006	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume II	10/85		32902-90003	College Info System Ref Manual	01/78	
32276-90022	Maintenance Management System Ref Manual Volume III	10/85		32902-90005	College Info System Technical Manual	02/78	
32285-90001	General/Ledger Manual	01/82	05/83	32908-90001	MM/3000 Factory Order Entry User Manual	05/83	
32286-90001	Accounts/Payable Users Manual	01/82	05/83	32909-90001	Managing Inventory & Orders with Lot Control Manual	05/83	
32286-90002	Accounts/Payable System Oper Manual	01/82	05/83	32909-90002	Genealogy Reporting & Archive Management Manual	05/83	
				32909-90003	Parts & Bills with Lot Control Manual	06/83	
				32920-90001	Production Cost Management Inventory Cost Control Users Guide	01/85	
				32920-90002	Production Cost Management Implementation and Maintenance Manual	01/85	
				32920-90003	Production Cost Management System Ref Manual Volume I	01/85	
				32920-90006	Production Cost Management Variance Cost Control Users Guide	01/85	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
32920-90007	Production Cost Management System Ref Manual Volume II	01/85		36581-90001	Font/Logo Design (IDSCHAR) Ref Guide	10/83	
32920-90301	PCM Product Evaluation Guide	01/85		36581-90002	Forms Design Ref Guide (IDSFORM)	02/85	
33900-90106	IC-10 Manufacturing System User Manual Volume I	04/84	05/85	36890-90003	Print Central System Manager's Guide	10/85	
33900-90107	IC-10 Manufacturing Information System User Manual Volume II	08/84	05/85	36890-90008	Print Attender's Guide	11/85	
33900-90109	IC-10 Manufacturing Info System User Manual Volume III	04/84	05/85	36899-90003	HPACCESS Central System Manager's Guide	08/85	
33900-90205	IC-10 Installation & Maintenance Guide	04/84	05/85	36899-90004	HPACCESS Central Administration Guide	08/85	
33902-90020	Master Glossary Terms Manual	06/82		36995-90013	IBM 1130/1800 to HP3000 FORTRAN Conversion Guide	02/75	05/75
33902-90100	TD-10 User Manual	04/83		39800-90001	39800A/39801A Bar Code Reader Oper & Installation Manual	10/83	
33902-90500	TD-10 Quick Ref Manual	04/83		39800-90004	39800A/39801A Option 001 Bar Code Readers Oper & Installation Manual Addendum	09/83	
33903-90100	EN-10 User Manual	04/84	08/84	39800-90006	39800A/39801A Option 002 Bar Code Readers Oper & Installation Manual Addendum	09/83	
33904-90100	EA-10 User Manual	04/84	10/85	40015-90008	Installation & Service Manual for 40015 & 40016 Door Assemblies	06/80	
33904-90200	EA-10 Operations Manual	04/84	10/85	40017-90005	Installation Instr Manual for 40017B	11/79	
33904-90900	EA-STA Guide	04/82		40019-90901	Prefilter Assembly Installation & Service Manual	05/83	
33912-90100	CA-10 User Manual Volume I	04/84		40019-90911	40019D Prefilter Assembly, Installation & Service Manual	09/83	
33912-90101	CA-10 Users Manual Volume II	05/85		40025-90002	40025A Vertical Floor Mount Installation Manual	12/83	
33912-90102	CA-10 User Manual Volume III	04/84		40026-90001	40026A Single-Bay Rack Tie-Together Kit Installation Manual	07/83	
33912-90103	CA-10 User Manual Volume IV	04/84		40027-90002	40027A Door Trim Kit Installation Manual	08/83	
33913-90100	PL-10 User Manual	01/85		40281-90001	40281 BCD Input Card Ref Manual	12/81	
33913-90500	PL-10 System Administrator Manual	01/85		40283-90001	40283 HP-IB Controller Card Ref Manual	07/81	
33920-90201	OL-10 Operation Level Tracking Users Manual	05/85		40285-90001	40285A 8-Channel Logic & Event Sense Card Manual	02/82	
33920-90202	OL-10 Field Description Guide	05/85		40290-90001	ATP 37/M Installation Manual	09/85	
33921-90100	PC-10 Process Control System User Manual	05/85		40290-90004	Terminal Interface Controller Diagnostic Manual	09/85	
33921-90102	PC-10 Field Description Guide	05/85		45120-90006	TIO/260 Prgmng Manual	12/79	
33930-90100	TC-10 Tester Collection System — Data Stuffer Module, User Manual	05/85		45122-90010	DSN/INP Reference Manual	12/81	
35016-90011	3000 Series 40 Guaranteed Uptime Service (GUS) System Failure Recovery Procedures	08/82		45123-90000	DSN/RJE Users Manual	12/81	
35016-90012	3000 Series 44 Guaranteed Uptime Service (GUS) System Failure Recovery Procedures Manual	08/82		45124-90000	DSN/DS Users Manual	12/81	
35016-90013	3000 Series 64 Guaranteed Uptime Service (GUS) System Failure Recovery Procedures	08/82		45125-90001	Network 250 Manual	02/84	
35030-90001	35030A Power Conditioner Installation & Service Manual	10/82		45150-90010	DSG Users Manual	12/81	
35031-90001	HP Support Link II Users Guide	08/84		45160-90000	TEXT/250 Self Teaching Guide	10/81	
35141-90001	HP Support Link Users Guide	08/83		45160-90010	TEXT/250 Ref Manual	10/81	
35141-90002	Support Link-Oper Procedures Summary (Ref Card)	07/83		45160-90020	TEXT/250 Pocket Guide	12/81	
35301-90001	HP Link Application	06/85		45170-90001	Slide/250 User Ref Guide	09/83	
35721-90004	35721A/B/C Monitors Service Manual	06/84		45230-90006	TIO II for the HP260	03/83	
35731-90002	35731A/B Service Manual	07/85		45261-87901	Prgmng 260 Manual Kit	00/00	
35741-90002	35741A/B Service Manual	09/85		45261-90001	Oper/Managing Your HP260	02/85	
36561-90002	HPSPELL Administration Manual	11/84		45261-90003	Preparing for Your HP260	10/85	
36561-90003	HPSPELL Quick Ref Guide (5 cards per package)	11/84		45261-90005	Query/260 Oper Manual	07/79	
36564-90001	Introducing the Personal Productivity Center Manual (Self Bound)	11/84		45261-90006	Installing Your HP260	02/85	10/85
36564-90002	The Personal Productivity Center Administrator's Guide (Self Bound)	12/84		45261-90019	Tab Set US Manual		
36570-90004	Administrator's Guide to HPDESKMANAGER III (Binder Included)	11/84		45261-90020	Image/260 Prgmng Manual	11/79	01/84
36570-90029	HPDESKMANAGER III Trainers Notes (Self Bound)	11/84		45261-90021	Query/260 Prgmng Manual	11/79	01/84
36570-90038	Using HPDESKMANAGER III Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		45261-90022	Report Writer/260 Prgmng Manual	10/80	
36570-90039	HPDESKMANAGER Ref Card (10 cards per package)	05/84		45261-90023	Forms/260 Prgmng Manual	02/79	
36570-90040	Programmatic Access to HPDESKMANAGER III (Binder Included)	11/84		45261-90024	Sort/260 Prgmng Manual	06/79	
36572-90012	Using HPTELEX II	09/84		45261-90025	Media/260 Prgmng Manual	01/83	
36572-90013	Administrators Guide to HPTELEX II	09/84		45261-90026	Installing Your HP260 (French)	02/85	10/85
36572-90014	HPTELEX II Ref Card	09/84		45261-90036	Installing Your HP260 (German)	02/85	10/85
36576-90030	Using HPSLATE Manual (Binder Included)	11/84		45261-90051	Basic/260 Prgmng Manual	11/81	01/84
36578-90001	TDP/3000 Ref Manual	11/81	07/82	45261-90061	HP 260 Utilities Manual	02/85	10/85
36578-90002	Using TDP/3000	11/80		45261-90063	HP 260 Syntax Ref Manual	02/85	
36578-90003	TDP/3000 Quick Ref Guide	11/80		45261-90064	Graphics Plotting Library/260 Prgmng Manual	01/83	
36580-90001	IFS/3000 Interactive Formatting System Reference Guide	09/84		45261-90066	Installing Your HP260 (Spanish)	02/85	
				45261-90076	Installing Your HP260 (Italian)	02/85	
				45261-90205	Query/260 Oper Guide (French)	04/80	04/84
				45261-90305	Query/260 Oper Guide (German)	07/82	
				45261-90351	Basic/260 Programming Manual (German)	12/81	01/84
				45261-90705	Query/260 Oper Guide (Italian)	05/81	
				45261-98101	Insert/Cover/Spine HP260 Doc		
				45261-98102	Insert/Cover/Spine HP260 System		
				45261-98103	Insert/Cover/Spine HP260 Basic		

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
5958-0251	Series 100 Communicator Issue # 11 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")	04/85		82153-90001	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (English)		
5958-0252	Series 100 Communicator Issue # 12 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")			82153-90002	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (German)		
5958-0253	Series 100 Communicator Issue # 13 Worldwide Edition (5 1/2 x 8 1/2")	12/85		82153-90004	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Italian)		
5958-3124	Communicator 3000 MPE V/P, Delta 1, Volume 2, Issue 2 Manual	09/84		82153-90005	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
5958-3125	Communicator 3000 MPE V/E Version G.01.00 (T-MIT) Volume 2 Issue 3 Manual	01/85		82153-90006	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
5958-3133	Communicator, Volume 2, Issue 3 Manual	02/85		82153-90019	"Creating Your Own Bar Code" Manual		
5958-3402	X-25: The PSN Connection an explanation of recommendation X.25	12/84		82153-90020	82153A Optical Wand Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
5958-4122	3 1/2 Inch Winchester Disc Drive Products Service Manual	05/85		82160-90001	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (English)		
5958-4123	9153/54 CE Handbook Section	09/85		82160-90003	82160A HP-IL Module Owners Handbook (German)		
5958-4129	Subset 80 Reference Manual	11/85		82160-90004	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (French)		
5958-4133	3 1/2" Fixed Disc CE Handbook Section	09/85		82160-90005	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Italian)		
5958-4142	SS/80 Exerciser Documentation	11/85		82160-90006	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
5958-4342	Upgrade Display Driver Installation Note	05/85		82160-90007	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
5958-4343	Series 300 Models 310/320 & 98569A Rack-Mount Kit Installation Note	07/85		82160-90008	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
5958-4344	98567A/B Monitor Rack-Mount Kit Installation Note	09/85		82160-90009	82160A HP-IL Interface Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
5958-4361	Installing Cards into the Computer Note	07/85		82161-90002	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (English)		
5958-5104	Instructions for Removing Files from Media	08/84		82161-90003	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Notebook (German)		
79200-90000	FORTRAN Prgmming Environment, Overview & Interface Manual	10/83		82161-90004	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (French)		
79200-90001	FORTRAN Prgmming Environment — Volume 1	09/83		82161-90005	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Italian)		
79200-90002	FORTRAN Prgmming Environment — Volume 2	09/83		82161-90006	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
79201-90000	Change & Configuration Control Guide	09/83		82161-90007	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
79201-90001	Change & Configuration Control Quick Ref Card	09/83		82161-90009	82161A Digital Cassette Drive Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
79204-90000	Change Control Guide	11/83		82162-90001	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)		
79206-90000	UAX-11 FORTRAN to UP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	12/83		82162-90002	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)		
79207-90000	IBM FORTRAN IV TO HP-UX FORTRAN/9000 Transportation Users Guide	03/84		82162-90003	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)		
79300-10010	MUSE Documentation Kit	10/83	09/84	82162-90004	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)		
82104-90001	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (English)			82162-90005	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82104-90003	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (German)			82162-90006	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)		
82104-90004	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (French)			82162-90007	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)		
82104-90005	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Italian)			82162-90008	82162A Thermal Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)		
82104-90006	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82163-90007	82163A HP-IL Video Interface Owners Handbook (Dutch)		
82104-90007	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82164-90002	Owners Manual for the HP-IL/RS-232C Interface (English)		
82104-90008	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82166-90002	82166A HP-IL Converter Owners Handbook (English)		
82104-90009	82104A Card Reader Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82166-90016	HP-IL Integrated Circuit Users Guide (English)		
82143-90001	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (English)			82166-90017	HP-IL Interface Specifications Manual (English)		
82143-90002	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (German)			82166-90020	HP-IL Interface Kit Technical Guide (English)		
82143-90003	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (French)			82169-90001	82169A HP-IL/HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)		
82143-90004	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Italian)			82180-90001	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (English)		
82143-90005	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82180-90003	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (German)		
82143-90006	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Swedish)						
82143-90007	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Spanish)						
82143-90008	82143A Printer/Plotter Owners Handbook (Japanese)						

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
82180-90004	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (French)			82906-90001	82906A Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83	
82180-90005	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			82906-90003	82906A Owners Manual (French)	10/83	
82180-90009	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Spanish)			82906-90005	82906A Printer Owners Manual (German)	10/83	
82180-90011	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Handbook (Japanese)			82906-90009	82906A Printer Service Manual	11/83	
82180-90013	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82919-90001	82919A Serial Interface Owners Manual	09/84	
82180-90015	82180A Extended Functions/Memory Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82919-90003	Serial Interface Owners Manual (German)	10/84	
82182-90001	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (English)			82919-90005	Serial Interface Owners Manual (French)	10/84	
82182-90003	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (German)			82919-90007	Serial Interface Owners Manual (Italian)	10/84	
82182-90004	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (French)			82919-90009	Integral PC Serial Interface Component Level Service Manual	02/85	
82182-90005	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Italian)			82920-90001	Integral PC Current Loop Owners Manual		
82182-90009	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Japanese)			82921-90001	82921A 300/1200 BPS Modem Owners Manual	10/84	
82182-90011	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Dutch)			82922-90001	BCD Owners Manual	01/85	
82182-90013	82182A Time Module Owners Handbook (Swedish)			82922-90003	Interface and Memory Module Assy-Level Service Manual (BCD Interface Supplement)	04/85	
82183-90001	82183A Owners Manual for Extended I/O ROM (English)			82923-90001	Integral PC GPIO Interface Owners Manual	12/84	
82184-90001	82184A Plotter Module Owners Handbook (English)			82924-90001	82924A HP-IL Interface Owners Manual	09/84	
82401-90001	HP-IL Interfaced Manual (English)			82928-90001	82928A System Monitor Installation Sheet	12/82	
82401-90023	HP-IL IDS Manual	05/84		82928-90002	82928A System Monitor Service Manual	04/81	
82440-90001	71 Software Development Utility Manual (English)			82929-90001	82929A E-PROM Board Module Owners Manual (English)	06/82	
82441-90001	71 Software Forth Assembler Manual (English)			82929-90002	82929A E-PROM Board Service Manual	03/81	
82480-90001	71 Software Math Manual (English)			82929-90014	82929A Opt 001 Hybrid ROM Development System Owners Manual	09/82	
82481-90001	71 Software Circuit Analyse Manual (English)			82937-90002	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Spanish)	10/80	
82482-90001	71 Software Finance Manual (English)			82937-90003	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (French)	03/80	
82483-90001	71 Software Survey Manual (English)			82937-90004	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (German)	07/80	
82484-90001	71 Software Curve Fitting Manual (English)			82937-90006	Instr Sheet HP-IB Interface (Italian)	00/00	
82485-90001	71 Software Text Editor Manual (English)			82937-90013	82937A HP-IB Interface Service Manual	06/80	
82488-90001	71 Data Communication Manual			82937-90017	82937A HP-IB Interface Owners Manual (English)	02/82	
82489-90001	71 AMPI Stat Manual			82938-90001	82938A HP-IL Interface Owners Manual (English)	02/82	
82490-90001	71 Software Translator Manual (English)			82938-90002	82938A HP-IL Interface Service Manual	04/82	
82713-90001	Owners Manual for the Plug-In Module Simulator (English)			82939-90008	82939A Serial Interface Service Manual	11/80	
82718-90001	Expansion POD Manual			82939-90012	82939A Serial Interface Owners Manual (English)	03/82	
82900-90001	CP/M System Ref Manual (English)	07/82		82940-90007	82940A GPIO Interface Service Manual	03/81	
82900-90002	CP/M Module Service Manual (English)	03/82		82940-90011	82940A GPIO Interface Owners Manual (English)	09/82	
82900-90007	Introduction to the CP/M System (English)	07/82		82941-90007	82941A BCD Interface Service Manual	03/81	
82900-90008	CP/M System Pocket Guide (English)	04/82		82941-90011	82941A BCD Interface Owners Manual (English)	05/82	
82900-90020	CP/M System Introduction Manual (German)	09/82		82949-90001	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Installation & Oper Manual	11/81	
82900-90022	CP/M System Introduction Manual (French)	09/82		82949-90002	82949A Parallel Printer Interface Service Manual	03/81	
82900-90034	Term 80 — Terminal Emulation System Owners Manual (English)	05/83		82950-90001	82950A Modem Owners Manual (English)	02/82	
82900-90036	Term 80 — Terminal Emulation System Pocket Guide (English)	05/83		82950-90002	82950A Modem Service Manual (English)	02/83	
82901-90001	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (English)	03/83		82966-90004	Data Link Owners Manual (English)	11/82	
82901-90008	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (French)	07/81		82966-90006	Data Link Service Manual (English)	12/82	
82901-90009	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (German)	08/80		82967-90004	Speech Synthesis Module Owners Manual (English)	12/82	
82901-90011	Flexible Disc Drive Oper Manual (Italian)	08/80		82967-90006	Speech Synthesis Module Service Manual (English)	01/83	
82901-90031	82901/02 MS Flexible Disc Service Manual	06/83		82983-90001	Portable Plus 300/1200 BPS Modem Manual	04/85	
82904-90001	BUS Expander Installation Guide	02/85		82985-90003	82985A Video Interface Assembly-Level Service Manual	09/85	
82904-90003	82904A BUS Expander Assembly Level Service Manual	04/85		88014-90000	88014A Battery Pack Instruction Booklet	06/84	
82905-90014	82905B Printer Owners Manual (English)	11/83		88103-90000	Series 80 File Manager Package	04/82	
82905-90015	82905B Printer Owners Manual (German)	08/82		88500-90004	88500 Application Note	09/85	
82905-90016	82905B Printer Owners Manual (French)	09/82		88500-90030	88500 Interface Service Manual	07/85	
82905-90017	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Italian)	09/82		88500-90039	88500A CE Handbook Section	09/85	
82905-90019	82905B Printer Owners Manual (Spanish)	11/83		91200-90001	Installation & Service Manual	10/78	
82905-90063	82905A/B Printer Service Manual	01/83		91200-90005	Oper & Prgmng Manual	11/79	
				91200-90006	Oper & Prgmng Manual	11/78	
				91700-93005	Software Numbering Catalog	07/77	
				91711-90006	91711B Diagnostic & Verification Package Ref Manual	01/83	
				91730-90001	91730A Multipoint Terminal Manual	01/80	
				91730-90002	91730A Multipoint Terminal Interface Subsystem Users Guide	10/78	10/81
				91730-90006	Data Link Managers Manual	02/82	03/84

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
91731-90001	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Users Guide	12/78		92062-90004	Driver Manual (DVB12)	12/83	10/84
91731-90002	91731A Asynchronous Multiplexer Subsystem Configuration Guide	07/79		92063-90001	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Ref Manual	12/79	
91731-90003	Configuration Guide	12/78	07/79	92063-90003	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	10/79	
91732-90001	91732A Data Link & Multipoint Subsystem Ref Manual	01/85		92063-90004	IMAGE/1000 Pocket Guide	06/77	
91740-90002	DS/1000 Prgm Ref Guide	02/80	01/81	92064-90001	RTE-M Software Numbering Catalog	10/81	
91741-90001	DS/1000 Software Catalog	07/80		92064-90002	RTE-M Prgm Ref Manual	07/81	
91745-90001	DATASAFE/1000 Ref Manual	01/85		92064-90003	RTE-M Ref Manual	04/82	
91745-90002	DATASAFE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	01/83		92064-90004	RTE-M Ref Manual	05/78	
91745-90003	DATASAFE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	08/82		92064-90007	RTE-M Pocket Guide	01/79	
91747-90001	DATASHARE/1000 Ref Manual	08/82	01/83	92065-90001	BASIC/1000 RTE-M BASIC Language Ref Manual	01/80	
91747-90002	DATASHARE/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	01/83		92065-90002	RTE-M Software Catalog	04/82	
91747-90003	DATASHARE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	08/82		92066-90001	Software Catalog	10/81	
91750-90002	DS/1000-IV Users Manual	03/85		92067-90001	RTE-IV Prgm Ref Manual	04/80	04/81
91750-90004	Getting Started with DS/1000-IV Manual	04/82	11/83	92067-90002	RTE-IV On-Line Generator Ref Manual	07/79	
91750-90005	DS/1000-IV Quick Ref Guide	03/85		92067-90003	RTE-IV Ref Manual	10/80	
91750-90006	DS/1000-IV Communication ROM Installation Manual	11/83		92067-90004	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/81	
91750-90009	1000E/F Enhanced Base Instr Set	10/80		92067-90007	Extended Memory Area On-Line Diagnostic Manual	02/80	
91750-90010	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume I	03/85		92068-90001	Getting Acquainted with RTE-IVB	04/80	
91750-90011	DS/1000-IV Network Managers Manual, Volume II	03/85		92068-90002	RTE-IVB Terminal Users Ref Manual	12/83	
91751-90002	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Ref Manual	03/84		92068-90003	RTE-IVB Quick Ref Guide	01/83	
91751-90003	Distributed System Network DSN/X.25/1000 Advanced Guide	03/84		92068-90004	RTE-IVB Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	
91781-90001	RJE/1000-II Remote Job Entry Subsystem Users/Prgmmers Ref Manual	10/84		92068-90005	RTE-IVB Batch & Spool Ref Manual	07/82	
91782-90001	DSN/MRJE Prgmmers Ref Manual	03/85		92068-90006	RTE-IVB Systems Manager Manual	01/83	
91782-90003	DSN/MRJE 1000 A Study Guide For New Users	03/85		92068-90007	RTE-IVB On-Line Generator Manual	01/81	
91782-90005	MRJE/1000 Quick Ref Guide	06/83	11/83	92068-90010	Utility Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	
91784-90001	PMF/1000 Prgmmable Mainframe Facility Ref Manual	01/85	06/85	92068-90012	RTE-IVB Drivers (DVR32/DVA32) Manual	10/84	
91784-90005	PMF/1000 Programmable Mainframe Facility Quick Ref Guide	10/84		92068-90015	RTE-IVB Oper System Ref Manual	07/81	01/85
91823-90001	CONTROL/1000 Library Ref Manual	08/83	10/84	92068-90016	Reader Saver Utility Ref Manual	07/82	
91823-90002	CONTROL/1000 Driver Ref Manual	08/83	10/84	92068-90017	Index to 92068A RTE-IVB Oper System Manual	07/81	
91823-90003	CONTROL/1000 Installation & Startup Manual	09/83	10/84	92068-90022	DVC 12 Line Printer Driver Ref Manual	07/82	
92001-90010	RTE Line Driver 320 (DVA12)	10/80		92068-90023	1000 RTE-IVB Getting Started with Your Primary System Manual	10/83	
92001-90015	RTE Drivers DVR 05/DVA 05 for 263X/264X Terminal Manual	10/84		92069-90001	IMAGE/1000 Ref Manual	01/83	12/83
92001-93001	RTE-II Software System Manual	07/80		92069-90002	IMAGE/1000 Software Catalog	11/84	
92001-93003	Software Numbering Catalog	10/81		92069-90003	92069A/92073A IMAGE/1000 Configuration Guide	12/83	
92001-94001	RTE-II Software Supplement Catalog	10/77		92069-90005	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Management System Quick Ref Guide	10/81	
92045-90001	92045A Microprgmming Package Ref Manual	02/82	07/82	92069-90006	IMAGE/1000 Data Base Design Kit	10/81	
92045-90002	RTE Driver ID.41 for 12153A WCS Cards Ref Manual	02/82	05/82	92070-90001	Getting Started With HP1000	10/81	
92045-90003	92045A Microprgmming Package Pocket Guide	02/82		92070-90002	RTE-L Oper Guide	01/81	
92049-90001	92049A RTE Microprgmming Package Ref Manual	09/83		92070-90003	RTE-L Interactive Editor Manual	01/81	
92049-90002	RTE Driver ID.42 Ref Manual	09/83		92070-90004	RTE-L/XL Utilities Manual	01/82	07/82
92049-90003	92049A Microprgmming Package Pocket Guide	11/83		92070-90006	RTE-L General Info Manual	10/81	
92059-90001	MACRO/1000 Ref Manual	01/85		92070-90007	RTE-L/XL Prgmmers Ref Manual	01/85	
92060-90005	RTE Assembler Ref Manual	04/79		92070-90008	RTE-L/XL File Management Ref Manual	10/81	10/84
92060-90010	RTE-II/III Pocket Guide	04/77		92070-90009	RTE-L Relocating Leader Ref Manual	10/81	
92060-90012	RTE-II/III New Users Guide	08/78		92070-90010	RTE-L/XL Debug Ref Manual	01/81	
92060-90013	Batch Spool Ref Manual	04/80	10/81	92070-90011	RTE-L/XL Driver Ref Manual	01/85	
92060-90014	Interactive Ref Manual	04/80	10/81	92070-90013	RTE-L System Design Manual	05/80	10/81
92060-90016	RTE BASIC Ref Manual	04/82		92070-90014	RTE-L Generation Planning Guide	01/81	10/84
92060-90017	RTE Utilities Prgm Ref Manual	07/80		92070-90016	RTE-L/XL Generator Ref Manual	10/81	
92060-90020	RTE-II/III Ref Manual	07/79		92070-90018	RTE-L Software Installation Guide	04/81	
92060-90023	RTE FORTRAN IV Ref Manual	07/80		92070-90019	RTE-L/XL Designers Manual	10/81	10/84
92062-90001	RTE-II/III Software Catalog	10/79		92070-90020	RTE-L Quick Ref Guide	05/80	
92062-90002	RTE-IV Software Catalog	10/79		92070-90024	RTE-L Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	03/80	01/81
92062-90003	2631A/2635A Printer Utility Subroutine Ref Manual	08/84		92070-90030	RTE-L/XL PROM Users Guide	01/81	
				92070-90042	RTE-L/XL Generator Requirements for Drivers Manual	10/84	
				92071-90009	RTE-XL Relocating Loader Ref Manual	10/81	
				92071-90013	RTE-XL System Design Manual	10/81	10/84
				92071-90018	RTE-XL Software Installation Guide	01/82	
				92074-90001	EDIT/1000 Users Guide	12/83	01/85
				92076-90001	BASIC/1000 Real-Time BASIC Ref Manual (L-Series)	03/80	04/82
				92076-90002	BASIC/1000 Installation Guide (L-Series)	06/83	
				92077-90002	RTE-A Users Manual	01/85	
				92077-90004	RTE-A Utilities Manual	06/85	
				92077-90007	RTE-A Prgmmers Ref Manual	01/85	
				92077-90010	RTE-A.1 Debug Ref Manual	02/82	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
92077-90011	RTE-A Driver Ref Manual	06/85		92233F	Quick Reference Book for the HP-12C by E. Gost		
92077-90013	RTE-A System Design Manual	06/83		92233G	Starting Forth by Brodie		
92077-90019	RTE-A Driver Designers Manual	01/85		92234L	The TEXBOOK by Knuth	02/84	
92077-90020	RTE-A Quick Ref Guide (Binder is 9282-0683)	01/85		92234M	IAPX 88 Book by Intel	05/84	
92077-90032	RTE-A Drivers Technical Specifications Manual	12/83		92234U	Package of 25 copies of P/N 92233F by E. Gost		
92077-90034	RTE-A System Generation & Installation Manual	01/85		92234V	Managers Guide to Local Networks by Derfler Jr. & Stallings		
92077-90035	RTE-A LINK Users Manual	01/85		92234W	An Easy Course in Prgmng the HP-11C/15C by Coffin & Wadman		
92077-90036	RTE-A Index & Glossary Manual	01/85		92234X	The RS-232 Solution Book by J. Campbell		
92077-90037	RTE-A Relocatable Libraries Ref Manual	06/85		92234Z	Mastering Symphony Book by D. Cobb		
92077-90038	RTE-A Primary System Software Installation Manual	01/85		92235A	Book, The HP Touchscreen		
92077-90039	Getting Started with RTE-A Manual	01/85		92235B	The TK Solver Book		
92077-90050	RTE-A Software Entry Point Directory Manual	01/85		92235C	Book, Managing Information with Microcomputers featuring R:BASE Series Data base Management Systems		
92078-90001	RTE-A Virtual Code (VCT) System Extension Package	01/85		92235D	Book, Microsoft Word Made Easy		
92080-90001	92080A DATACAP/1000-II Real-Time Data Capture Software Manual	01/81	07/82	92235E	Book, The Complete Guide To Multimate		
92080-90002	DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	07/82		92235F	Book, Understanding dBASE III		
92080-90003	DATACAP/1000 Configuration Guide	07/82		92235G	Book, pfs:Software Made Easy		
92081-90001	Image/1000-II User Ref Manual	04/85		92235H	Book, Mastering Framework		
92081-90003	Image/1000-II Configuration Guide	04/85		92235J	Book, Multiplan Made Easy		
92082-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Users Manual	07/82		92235K	Book, i APX 86/88, 186/188 Users Manual		
92082-90002	RTE Profile Monitor Software Catalog	02/80		92235L	Book, 8087 Applications and Prgmng for the IBM PC and other PC'S		
92083-90001	RTE Profile Monitor Software Numbering Catalog	07/82		92235N	The HP110 Portable Power To Go		
92084-90001	RTE-6/VM Index to Oper System Manual	12/83		92235P	Book, iAPX 286 Programmers Reference Manual Support the HP Vectra PC		
92084-90002	Getting Started with RTE-6/VM	12/81		92235R	Using your HP-41 Advantage — Statics for Students by Wadman and Coffin	10/85	
92084-90003	RTE-6/VM Quick Ref Guide (Order Binder 9282-0935)	12/83		92235S	Using your HP-41 Advantage Electrical Circuits for Students by Wadman and Coffin	10/85	
92084-90004	RTE-6/VM Terminal Users Ref Manual	01/83	10/84	92400-93001	92400 Utility Library Oper & Prgmng Manual	12/79	
92084-90005	RTE-6/VM Prgm Ref Manual	12/83	01/85	92400-93003	92400A Software Catalog	01/80	
92084-90006	RTE-6/VM Batch & Spooling Ref Manual	10/84		92421-90014	92421A Cabinet Installation & Service Manual	12/79	
92084-90007	RTE-6/VM Utility Prgm Ref Manual	06/84	01/85	92425-93004	92425B Ref Manual	01/80	07/80
92084-90008	RTE-6/VM Loader Ref Manual	10/84		92425-93006	92425B Numbering Catalog	07/80	
92084-90009	RTE-6/VM System Managers Manual	01/85		92425-93007	92425C Multi-Terminal Interface Software Manual	01/80	
92084-90010	RTE-6/VM On-Line Generator Ref Manual	01/85		92425-93008	ATS/1000 System Managers Manual	12/80	
92084-90011	RTE-6/VM Software Installation Manual	01/85		92425-93009	ATS/1000 Prgm Development Guide	09/81	
92084-90014	RTE-6/VM Debug Subroutine Ref Manual	12/81		92425-93010	ATS/1000 Oper Guide	09/81	
92084-90017	RTE-6/VM Interactive Line Editor/EDITR Ref Manual	12/81		92425-93011	ATS/1000 General Info Manual	09/81	
92084-90025	RTE-6/VM Driver DVM33/DVN33 Ref Manual	01/83	01/85	92425-93012	ATS/1000 Quick Ref Guide	07/81	
92084-90026	RTE Driver DVA37 for 59310B HP-IB Manual	12/83	10/84	92427-90006	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume I	07/82	
92084-90032	RTE-6/VM Media Installation Manual (Options 060/061)	03/82		92427-90007	92427A Device Subroutines Library, Volume II	07/82	
92084-90036	RTE-6/VM Command Interpreter Users Manual	01/85		9282-0665	Binder, Customer Support Handbook	00/00	
92084-90038	RTE-6/VM Link Users Manual	01/85		9282-0683	Binder, Multi-Ring 7"X9" (1 1/2")	00/00	
92084-90039	RTE-6/VM Software Entry Point Directory Manual	01/85		9282-0935	1000 Quick Ref Guide 6-ring Binder	00/00	
92087-90001	RTE-6/VM Bulk Upgrade Certificate			9282-0987	Documentation Binder (1 1/2")		
92091-90001	HPSPICE Circuit Simulation Prgm Ref Manual	01/82		9282-0988	Documentation Binder (1")		
92101-90001	92101A BASIC/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	04/82		9282-0989	Documentation Binder (2")		
92121-90002	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Configuration & Operation Ref Manual	11/84		9282-0993	Documentation Binder (2 1/2")		
92121-90003	Process Monitoring & Control/1000 Installation Guide for A-Series Computer Manual	11/84		9282-1001	Series 80 Slipcover & Software Binder (7.5 x 9.5 — 3 ring)		
92131-90001	QDM/1000 Users Manual	07/85		9282-1014	HP260 Basic Prgmng Binder 1 1/2"		
92131-90002	QDM/1000 System Manager Manual	07/85		9282-1015	HP260 System Software Binder 2"		
92131-90003	QDM/1000 Installation Manual	07/85		9282-1023	1" 3-Ring Half Size Binder		
92140-90001	Prgmmable Controller Link/1000 PCL/1000-AB	12/82		9282-1044	Binder for HP98305/HP98819 Manuals		
92200-93005	RTE Oper System Driver Writing Manual	12/83		9282-1061	Binder (3 Ring, 1 1/4" Ring Capacity) (Fits Page Size 7" x 8 1/2")		
92202-93001	RTE Driver DVR 23 for 7970 Series Magnetic Tape Manual	10/84		92832-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref Manual (RTE-IVB)	01/81	
92233E	A Simplified Guide to Structured COBOL Prgmng by McCracken			92832-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide (RTE-IVB)	01/81	
				92832-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	01/81	
				92833-90001	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-L/XL, RTE-A) Manual	04/82	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print Date	Latest Update
92833-90005	PASCAL/1000 Ref (RTE-6/UM, RTE-A) Manual	09/84	03/85	97047-90001	512K RAM Board Installation Note	05/84	
92834-90001	92834A RTE FORTRAN 4X Ref Manual	10/81		97049-90001	HP9050 Second IOP Installation Note	02/85	
92835-90001	Prgms for Digital Signal Processing (IEEE Press)	00/00		97050-80020	Series 500 BASIC Manual Kit	12/82	
92835-90002	SIGNAL/1000 Digital Signal Processing Library Users Manual	10/81		97050-90000	BASIC Prgramming Techniques for the 9000 Model 520 Manual	01/85	
92836-90001	FORTRAN 77 Ref RTE-6/VM & RTE-A Manual	06/83	02/85	97050-90005	Series 500 BASIC Language Ref Manual	11/84	
92836-90005	Structured FORTRAN-77 Prgramming with HP Computers by Boyd & Fraser	09/83		97050-90015	Series 500 Model 520 BASIC Condensed Ref Manual	08/84	
92841-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Independent Graphics Library Prgrammers Ref Manual	01/83	11/83	97050-90045	BASIC Software Configuration Manual for the 9000 Series 500 Model 520	09/83	02/84
92841-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Independent Graphics Library Software Numbering Catalog	07/83		97050-90090	Where Do I Start?	02/85	
92841-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Device Handlers Manual	01/85		97052-90000	BASIC Graphics Prgramming Techniques for the 9000 Manual	12/83	
92842-90001	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package	07/83		97053-90000	IMAGE/Data Base Prgramming Techniques for the 9000 Manual	11/83	
92842-90002	GRAPHICS/1000-II Users Guide	01/83		97053-90001	QUERY Users Guide for the 9000 Model 520	12/82	02/83
92842-90003	GRAPHICS/1000-II Advanced Graphics Package 3-D Software Numbering Package	07/83		97053-90002	Data Base Design Kit for the 9000	12/82	
92843-90001	Bringing The Skeleton Handler Off the Media Notice	08/81		97056-90000	BASIC Asynchronous Terminal Emulator for the HP9000 Model 20 Manual	12/82	
92851-90001	M/E/F CPUs Engineering & Ref Documentation Manual (Volume I & II)	03/81	09/84	97059-90001	LAN (Local Area Network) 9000 Node Managers Guide	09/84	
92851-90002	1000 Hardware & Manual Index Log	11/83		97060-90030	97060A Graphics Processor Service Manual 500 Series	08/84	
92853-90001	1000 L-Series Hardware & Index Log Guide	05/81	06/82	97060-90039	97060A Graphics Processor CE Handbook	01/84	
92854-90003	PASCAL/1000 Configuration Guide RTE-XL	12/81		97062-90020	97062A Color Output Interface Installation & Service Manual	12/83	
92854-90004	PASCAL/1000 Software Numbering Catalog (RTE-XL)	12/81		97064-90000	97064A CAD Table Installation & Service Manual	04/84	
92857-90001	BASIC/1000C Ref Manual	03/83	06/84	97066-90000	Tech BASIC Prgramming Guide	05/85	
92857-90002	BASIC/1000C Installation & Configuration Manual	06/84	06/84	97069-90010	Windows/9000 Prgrammers Manual (Order Binder 9282-1061)	09/85	
92857-90003	BASIC/1000C Quick Ref Guide	03/83	06/84	97070-87901	9000 Series 500 HP-UX Documentation Kit	08/84	
92857-90004	LINK Support Document Manual	03/83		97070-87902	Series 500 UX Manual Kit		
92857-90005	Special Installation Instr for 2401 BASIC Manual	08/84		97073-90006	IMAGE Ref for HP-UX Manual	09/84	
92860-90001	Symbolic Debug/1000 Users Manual	06/84		97077-90011	RJE Users Guide Manual	09/84	03/85
92860-90002	Symbolic Debug/1000 Configuration Guide	06/84		97081-90010	Fortran 77 Ref Supplement for Series 500 Manual	05/85	
92861-90001	Device-Independent Graphics Library Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	05/84		97081-90020	FORTRAN 77 Prgrammers Guide Supplement	06/85	
92861-90003	Graphics/1000-II Version 2.0 Device Handlers Manual	05/84		97082-90001	PASCAL/9000 Language Ref Guide	03/85	
92862-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Version 2.0 Supplement for HP1000 Systems Manual	05/84		97082-90002	Prgramming in PASCAL with Hewlett-Packard	04/84	
92900-90003	92900B Subsystem Ref Manual	06/78		97084-90000	DGL Prgrammers Ref Manual	11/84	
92900-90005	Serial Link Driver DVA 47 Manual	02/80		97084-90001	DGL Supplement for HP-UX Manual	11/83	05/85
92903-90001	92903A Prgm & Oper Manual	04/79	07/79	97084-90002	Instructions for DGL/AGP Product Demonstrations	06/83	
92903-90003	92903A DATACAP/1000 Software Numbering Catalog	04/79		97084-90003	DGL Supplement for UX Systems (Order Binder 9282-0988)	10/85	
92911-90005	92911A D'Utilisation Manuel	04/84		97085-90001	Advanced Graphics Package Supplement for HP-UX Systems Manual	06/83	06/84
92915-90001	92915A Bar Code Reader Operating and Service Manual	02/85		97085-90003	Advanced Graphics Package Supplement for HP-UX Systems Manual	06/85	
92916-90001	Using Your Bar Code Reader Model 92916A	07/85		97085-90005	Advanced Graphics Package Ref Manual	06/83	
9320-4503	3-ring White Binder (1 1/4") (8 1/2"x9") Use with Slate Manuals			97089-87902	HP-UX Tutorial Manual Kit		
94120-90008	94120A-E Series Test Printed Circuit Assembly Oper & Service Manual	12/83		97089-90000	The C Prgramming Language by Kernighan & Ritchie	01/83	
94200-90002	Prgramming Controller Interface/1000 Ref Manual	06/84		97089-90020	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 1 Manual	04/85	
94200-90003	Getting Started With PCIF/1000	06/84		97089-90030	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials (Prgramming Enviroment) Vol 2 Manual	04/85	
94250-90002	F/1000 Ref Manual	02/84		97089-90039	Series 500 HP-UX CE Handbook	04/85	
94250-90003	Getting Started With F/1000	02/84		97089-90040	HP-UX Concepts & PTutorials Vol 3 (Software Development Tools) Manual	04/85	
97005-90000	Peripheral Installation Guide	07/85		97089-90048	HP-UX System Administrator Manual	07/84	
97005-90010	Software Status Bulletin	08/85		97089-90049	Series 500 System Administrator Manual	07/85	
97005-90020	HP-UX Software Status Bulletin 9000 Series 500	08/85		97089-90050	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 4 (Shells & Miscellaneous Tools) Manual	04/85	
97040-90002	Finstrate Installation Note	03/84		97089-90060	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 5 (Data Communications) Manual	04/85	
97043-90002	Floating Point CPU Installation	11/84		97089-90070	HP-UX Concepts & Tutorials Vol 6 (Graphics) Manual	09/85	
97046-90001	1 Megabyte Ram Board Installation Note	09/84		97089-90085	Using HIL Devices with HP-UX Manual	08/85	
				97098-90020	97098 I/O Expander Installation & Service Manual	04/83	
				97099-90600	97099A EIA Rack Adapter Installation Note	07/85	

*Information current at index publication date

MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update		Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	
97908-90906	97908 Series Support Kit Info (For 97908S,M,T, & L)	04/84			98360-90000	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English)	03/83		
97914-90906	97911/97912/97914 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84			98360-90002	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English) (Opt. 200 Europe, ICON)	02/84		
97930-90906	97933/97935 Series Support Kits Info Note	04/84			98360-90003	HP-DRAFT Oper Guide (English) (Opt. 300 Canada, North America)	02/84	08/84	
98028-90039	Disc Drive CE Handbook	08/83			98365-90000	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 System Manual (Binder Included)	10/85		
98032-90000	98032A 16 Bit Installation & Service Manual	07/80			98365-90001	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 System Manual (Without Binder)	10/85		
98033-90000		06/81			98365-90010	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 Workbook (No Binder Needed)	10/85		
98034-90001	HP-IB 98034B Installation & Service Manual	02/81			98365-90020	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 User Manual (Binder Included)	10/85		
98035-90000	Real Time Clock Manual	02/81			98365-90021	Mechanical Engineering Series 10 User Manual (Without Binder)	10/85		
98035-90010	98035A Battery Replacement Note	12/80			98403-90000	98403A Bit Slice Processor Kit	03/81		
98036-90001	98036A Serial Installation & Service Manual	01/81			98464-90000	HP-NC Prgmng System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (English)	01/83	07/83	
98040-90000	98040A Incremental Plotter Interface Manual	09/81			98464-90010	HP-NC Prgrammer System & Post Processor & Quick Ref Guide (German)	03/83		
98041-90000	98041A Customer Installation Manual	05/78			98546-90600	98546A Compatibility Card Installation Note	05/85		
98041-90030	98041A Disc Interface Installation & Service Manual	06/78			98560-90601	98580A Installation Card	05/85		
98046-90005	Data Communication Basics for the 9835/9845 Manual	05/81			98560-90602	98581A Installation Card	05/85		
98046-90010	Asynchronous Data Communication ROM Prgmng Manual	03/80			98560-90605	Series 300 Model 310 98580A Installation Card	10/85		
98046-90020	RJE Synchronous Data Communication ROM Prgm Manual	05/80			98560-90606	Series 300 Model 310 98581A Installation Card	10/85		
98046-90030	98046B Interface Installation & Service	12/80			98560-90607	Series 300 Model 310 98582A Installation Card	10/85		
98143-90002	98143U Memory Management CPU Upgrade Kit Installation Manual	08/84			98560-90608	Series 300 Model 310 98583A Installation Card	10/85		
98143-90600	98143A CPU Upgrade Installation Note	07/85			98561-90000	Series 300 Installation Ref Manual	05/85		
98183-90000	HPSPICE User Guide	08/83			98561-90020	Series 300 Configuration Ref Manual	08/85		
98183-90005	HPSPICE Ref Manual	08/83			98561-90030	Series 300 Model 310/320 Computers & 98568A Service Manual	06/85	08/85	
98201-90000	98201A Keypad Interface Installation Note	03/83			98561-90039	98561A/B Service Handbook	05/85		
98203-90001	98203 A/B Installation Note	01/85			98568-90600	Eight-Slot Expander Installation Note	05/85		
98204-90001	98204B Installation Note Manual	03/84			98592-90010	Starbase Device Drivers Library Manual	04/85		
98204-90600	98204A Composite Video Interface Installation Note	09/85			98592-90030	Starbase C Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		
98242-90600	Four-Slot Backplane Installation Note	05/85			98592-90040	Starbase Fortran Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		
98243-90600	Upgrade Processor Installation Note	05/85			98592-90050	Starbase Pascal Pocket Ref Manual	05/85		
98253-90000	98253 EPROM Prgmngs Installation Manual	04/83			98592-90060	Starbase Ref Manual	06/85		
98254-90000	RAM Installation Note	05/81			98603-90600	Series 200/300 BASIC Language Upgrade ROM-BASED 4.0 Version Note	07/85		
98255-90000	98255 EPROM Memory Installation Manual	04/83			98603-90601	98603A BASIC 4.0 Installation Note	10/85		
98257-90000	98256A/98257A RAM Memory Cards	05/84			98612-87902	BASIC 2.1 Manual Kit with Extensions 2.1	12/82		
98257-90600	98256A/98257A Installation Note	07/85			98612-90000	2.0 Manual Unpacking Instructions	04/84		
98261-90001	98261 ROM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82			98612-90011	BASIC Prgmng Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	09/84		
98261-90002	98261 ROM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82			98612-90025	BASIC 2.0 Interfacing Techniques with Extensions 2.1 Manual	09/84		
98261-90003	98261 RAM HPL Upgrade Note	11/82			98612-90056	BASIC Language Ref with Extensions 2.1 Manual	09/84		
98261-90004	98261 RAM BASIC Upgrade Note	11/82			98612-90072	BASIC Documentation Guide & Master Index with Extensions 2.1	09/84		
98270-90000	98270F Power Fail Option Installation Manual for 9826A/9836A	01/85	10/85		98612-90080	Software/Manual Catalog for Series 200 BASIC 2.0/2.1	10/84		
98287-90600	98287A/98700H Series 300 Interface Installation Note	07/85			98612-90090	BASIC Extensions 2.1 Update Kit	01/84		
98288-90600	98288A/98700H Series 500 Display Station Buffer Note	07/85			98612-90095	Using 9133/34 Drives (XV,B and V Suffixes) Mnal	11/83		
98302-12111	98302A EGS/45 Schematic Drawing Manual	07/82			98613-10010	CSUB 3.0 Preparation Manual	05/84		
98303-12111	EGS/45 Printed Circuit Layout Chapter Manual	07/82			98613-10020	BASIC 3.0 Utilities Library Manual	05/84		
98305-10000	Engineering Graphics System Ref Manual	04/84			98613-87904	BASIC 4.0 Manual Kit	01/85		
98305-10001	ESG/200 Oper Manual (Binder is 9282-1023 additional purchase)	09/83			98613-90010	BASIC 3.0 Prgmng Techniques Manual	01/85		
98305-90003	Learning EGS 2.0 Manual	12/84	05/85		98613-90011	BASIC 4.0 Prgmng Techniques Manual	07/85		
98305-90004	Understanding EGS for Version 2.0 Manual	02/84			98613-90020	BASIC 3.0 Interfacing Techniques Manual	05/84	11/84	
98305-90005	EGS Syntax Ref Manual	11/84			98613-90021	BASIC 4.0 Interfacing Manual	07/85		
98305-90006	EGS 2.0 Manuals Index	12/84			98613-90030	BASIC 3.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	05/84		
98305-90007	EGS 2.0 Upgrade Note	12/84			98613-90031	BASIC 4.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	07/85		
98305-90008	EGS 2.1 Manual Set	07/85	08/85		98613-90040	BASIC 3.0 Users Guide	12/84	03/85	
98352-90000	Finite Element System, Oper Guide Finite Element I (English)	03/83	07/83		98613-90041	BASIC 4.0 Users Guide	09/85		
98354-90000	Finite Element System II Manual (English)	03/83	07/83		98613-90050	BASIC 3.0 Language Ref Manual	12/84		
98355-90000	DESIGN Oper Guide (English)	03/83			98613-90051	BASIC 4.0 Language Ref Manual	07/85		
98356-90000	DESIGNLINK Manual (English)	07/83	05/84		98613-90061	BASIC 4.0 Condensed Ref Manual	07/85		
					98613-90070	BASIC 3.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	05/84		

*Information current at index publication date

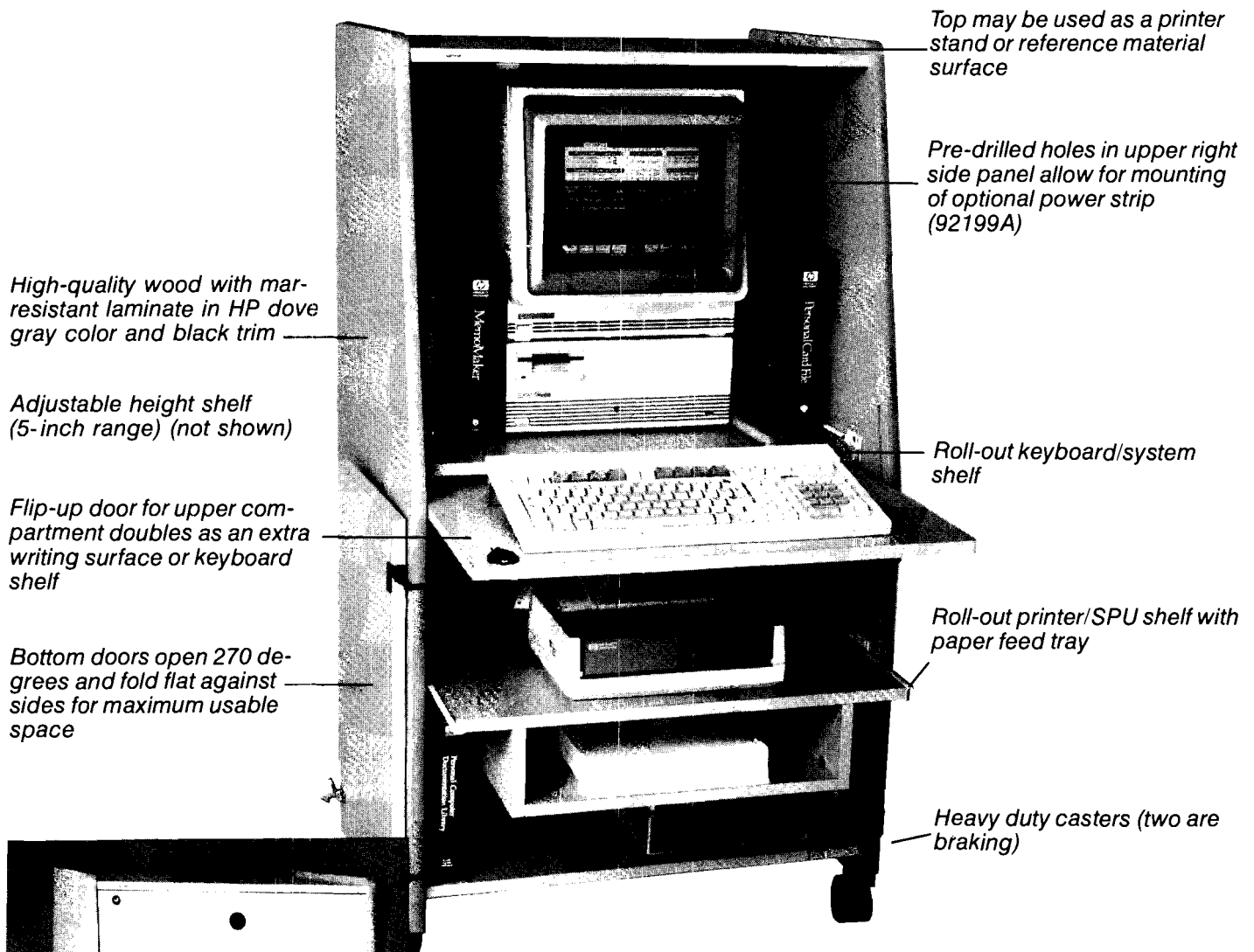
MANUAL PART NUMBERS

Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update	Manual Part No.	DESCRIPTION	Print* Date	Latest* Update
98613-90071	BASIC 4.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	07/85		98642-90001	98642A Four-Channel Asynchronous Multiplexer (MUX) Installation Manual	09/85	
98613-90080	BASIC 3.0 Software & Manuals Catalog	06/84		98643-90001	98643A LAN/300 Link Local Area Network Interface Controller (LANIC) Installation Manual	06/85	
98613-90082	BASIC 4.0 Software & Manual Catalog	06/85		98644-90001	98644 RS-232 Serial Interface Installation Manual	06/84	
98613-90090	CSUB 4.0 Utilities Manual	06/85		98644-90002	98644A Asynchronous Serial Interface Ref Manual	03/85	
98613-90091	BASIC 4.0 Utilities Library	07/85		98645-90001	98645A Measurement Library Users Manual	06/84	11/85
98613-90092	Loader Utility Manual	06/85		98670-90015	Setting Up HP-UX on the Model 217	10/84	
98613-90600	BASIC 3.0 Users Guide in German	05/84		98680-87901	HP-UX Manual Kit for 9000 Series 200 Computers		
98613-90601	Programmier Handbook Basic 3.0 = Basic 3.0 Programming Techniques (ORD BINDER 9282-0989)	01/85		98680-90020	FORTRAN/9000 Ref Manual for 9000 Series 200 Computers	10/83	05/84
98613-90602	Basic 3.0 Graphics Programming Techniques (German)	01/85		98680-90021	FORTRAN/9000 Comparison Notes Manual	07/84	
98613-90603	BASIC 3.0 Condensed Ref in German	07/84		98680-90025	Introducing the UNIX System by McGilton & Morgan		
98613-90604	BASIC Users Guide in French	05/84		98680-90039	Series 200 HP-UX CE Handbook	02/85	
98613-90605	Basic 3.0 Programming Techniques (French)	01/85		98680-90040	HP-UX Users Guide	07/84	
98613-90607	BASIC 3.0 Condensed Ref in French	07/84		98680-90046	HP-UX Portability Guide	07/85	
98613-90662	Keyboard Emulator Overlay Installation Note	07/85		98680-90050	HP-UX Single to Multi User Upgrade Kit	09/84	
98614-90000	Installing 98614A HPL 2.0 Manual	11/82		98680-90601	Users Guide to the UNIX System		
98614-90001	HPL 2.1 Unpacking Instructions Manual	12/83		98690-90001	Firmware Development Guide for the 98691 Prgrammable Data Communication Interface Manual	01/83	
98614-90002	HPL 2.1 Upgrade Kit Installation Note	12/83		98693-90000	SRM File Access Utilities for HP-UX Manual	06/85	08/85
98614-90010	HPL 2.1 Oper Manual	01/84		98695-90001	98695A 3270 Coax Interface Installation & Prgramming Manual	11/83	
98614-90020	HPL 2.1 Condensed Ref Manual	01/84		98700-90001	98700H Installation Guide	03/85	
98614-90600	HPL 2.1 Operating Manual (French)	01/84		98700-90002	98700H Installation Guide	08/85	
98615-87902	PASCAL 3.0 Manual Kit	05/84		98700-90030	98700H Hardware Support Document	08/85	
98615-87903	PASCAL 3.1 Manual Kit			98700-90039	98700H CE Handbook	08/85	
98615-87970	Pascal Systems Internal Document			98700-90602	98700H Graphics Demonstration Program Installation Note	10/85	
98615-90000	Installing 98615A PASCAL 1.0 Manual	10/82		98710-90600	Graphics Excellerator Installation Note Manual	05/85	
98615-90010	Installing 98615A PASCAL 2.0 Manual	12/83		98750-90039	98750 CE Handbook	09/82	
98615-90015	PASCAL 3.0 Documentation Guide & Master Index	04/85		98760-90039	98760 CE Handbook	03/84	
98615-90020	PASCAL 2.0 Users Manual	01/83		98771-90000	98771A Upgrade Kit Installation Note	10/80	
98615-90021	PASCAL 3.0 Workstation System Manual	05/84		98776-90000	RGB Interface Installation Note	12/80	08/81
98615-90022	PASCAL 3.1 Workstation System Manual	05/85		98777-90000	Camera Attachment Installation Note	07/82	
98615-90030	PASCAL 3.0 Procedure Library Manual	06/84		98780-90030	98780 Service Manual	11/83	
98615-90031	PASCAL 3.1 Procedure Library	07/85		98780-90039	98780 CE Handbook	12/83	
98615-90035	PASCAL 3.0 Graphics Techniques Manual	11/84	03/85	98781-90000	98781 Hardware Support Document Manual	06/84	
98615-90036	Pascal 3.1 Graphics Techniques	05/85		98781-90039	98781 CE Handbook Manual	06/84	
98615-90040	PASCAL 3.0 Users Guide	09/84	03/85	98782-90001	98782A Color Monitor Installation Note Manual	03/85	
98615-90041	PASCAL 3.1 Users Guide	07/85		98782-90030	98782A Hardware Support Document	05/85	
98615-90051	Pascal 3.1 Language Ref Manual	08/85		98782-90039	98782A CE Handbook	05/85	
98615-90074	PASCAL 3.0 System Designers Guide	01/85	06/85	98783-90000	98783A Desktop Swivel Installation Note Manual	04/85	
98615-90090	PASCAL 2.1 Update Kit	05/83		98790-90000	2622A Terminal Emulator Manual for 9000 Series 200 Models 216/220/236	03/84	
98615-90600	Pascal 3.0 Manuel d'Utilisation (French)	04/85		98790-90001	HP 2392A Terminal Emulator Manual	02/85	07/85
98615-90606	MC 68020 Microprocessor Users Guide			98790-90010	2392A Terminal Emulator Manual for the HP9000 Models 217/220/237	07/85	
98615-90607	MC 68881 Floating Point Coprocessor User Manual			98791-90000	VT100 Terminal Emulator Manual	06/84	
98619-90021	SRM Hardware Installation Manual	07/85		98791-90001	VT100 Terminal Emulator for Models 216/220/236	02/85	07/85
98619-90031	SRM Operating System Manual	04/85	07/85	98792-90000	TEK 4010 Terminal Emulator Users Guide	07/84	
98619-90040	SRM 9835/9845 Workstation Manual	04/85		98795-90000	3270 Display Station Emulator Users Guide	11/83	
98619-90051	SRM Series 200 Workstation Manual	04/85		98810-11111	Visicalc Manual	03/85	
98619-90060	Shared Resource Management Series 500 Workstation Manual	04/85		98819-90002	Series 200/300 Techwriter 1.2 Manual Set	08/85	
98619-90073	SRM Kit Index Manual	05/85		9940-4192	Blue HP Documentation Binder (1")		
98620-90605	98620 Direct Memory Access Controller Installation Note	06/85		9940-4196	Blue HP Documentation Binder (1 1/2")		
98622-90000	GPIO Installation Manual	09/83					
98623-90000	BCD Installation Note	10/84					
98624-90000	HP-IB Installation Note	06/85					
98625-90000	98625 High-Speed Disc Interface Installation Manual	09/83					
98626-90000	98626 RS-232 Installation Manual	05/82					
98627-90000	Color Output Interface Installation	12/81					
98628-90001	98628A/98691A Data Communication Interface Installation Manual	12/83	02/85				
98628-90003	98628A Datacomm Interface ROM Installation Guide	02/85					
98630-87902	98630 Manual Kit						
98630-90001	98630 Breadboard Installation & Programming Manual	03/85					
98635-90001	98635 Floating-Point Math Card Installation Note	07/84					
98640-90001	98640A 7-Channel Analog Input Interface Installation Manual	07/84					

*Information current at index publication date



End desktop computer clutter with HP's mobile PC Centre



Top may be used as a printer stand or reference material surface

Pre-drilled holes in upper right side panel allow for mounting of optional power strip (92199A)

High-quality wood with mar-resistant laminate in HP dove gray color and black trim

Adjustable height shelf (5-inch range) (not shown)

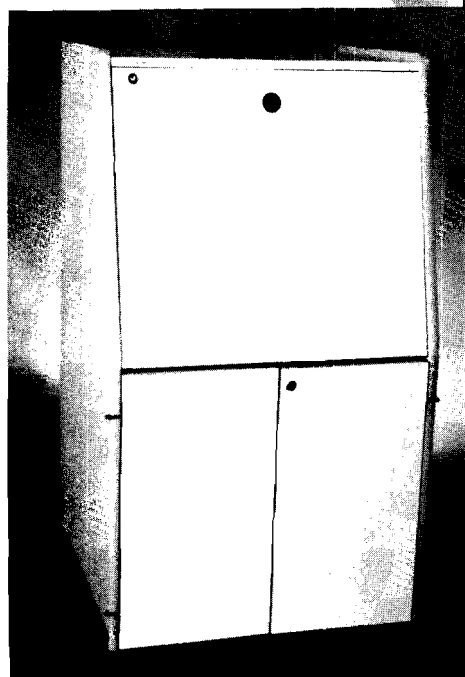
Flip-up door for upper compartment doubles as an extra writing surface or keyboard shelf

Bottom doors open 270 degrees and fold flat against sides for maximum usable space

Roll-out keyboard/system shelf

Roll-out printer/SPU shelf with paper feed tray

Heavy duty casters (two are braking)



HP's Mobile PC Centre—space efficient in dimension and spacious in design. It stands 4½ feet high and takes up only 4.3 square feet. Yet it has lots of room for your computer/terminal, disc drive and printer as well as your software, diskette holder, printer paper and other supplies. With no computer clutter on your desk you gain more work surface and more space for your other office needs.

You can easily maneuver this PC Centre behind, or next to, your desk, or anywhere you want your computer system to be. And when you're through for the day, simply slide in the roll-out shelves, close the doors and lock your PC Centre. No need to worry about the security of your computer equipment and invaluable data!

Top shelf accommodates any of the following HP computers and terminals: Vectra PC, Touchscreen/Touchscreen II, the Model 16 technical computer, the 239X Series terminals. Middle shelf will support either the HP ThinkJet or 2603A Daisy Wheel Printer. Dimensions: 48.5 in. H x 25.9 in. x 23.7 in. D (1,232mm x 658mm x 602mm).

92208A Mobile PC Centre

The PC Centre is shipped unassembled and requires assembly with simple tools. See page 1 for ordering information.

For show-stopping presentations, choose HP's ColorPro!



***Smooth curves.
Crisp characters.
Well-defined diagonals.
Vibrant colors.***

Precisely what the new, eight-pen HP ColorPro plotter delivers for effective, high-impact business presentations. Create graphics that come alive with more colors quickly and easily, at an affordable price.

A color graphics presentation, either on paper or overhead transparency, is worth a thousand words. And with a visually stimulating presentation, you increase the likelihood that your message will be understood and remembered.

When your presentations look good, you look good!

7440A Plotter Opt. 001 (RS232C/CCITT V.24)
Opt. 002 (HP-IB) (IEEE 488-1978)

17440A Graphics Enhancement Cartridge
07440-60085 Additional 8-pen carousel

HP Graphics Organizer— handy hideaway for your HP plotter supplies

Save desktop space and keep everything in place with a graphics organizer—it's an acrylic stand for your plotter and a drawer for your supplies. Foam-lined compartments in the drawer provide lots of space for your paper, transparency film, pen carousels and pens as well as odds and ends. With a graphics organizer at your desk or workstation, you won't have plotter clutter to tackle or misplaced supplies to find.

92177W ColorPro Graphics Organizer (Also for 7470A plotter)
92177X 7475A Plotter Graphics Organizer

See page 1 for ordering information

ORDERING INFORMATION

WHERE TO ORDER

Hewlett-Packard has local offices and computer supplies distribution centers located both inside and outside the USA. In addition, we maintain a high-speed computerized communications network between most HP locations, worldwide. We use this network to help us process your orders efficiently and to get them quickly transmitted to the appropriate supplies distribution center.

To place your order or to get additional information, such as the current price for products delivered to your location, please contact the HP office nearest you.

ORDER BY TELEPHONE

Special fast-order direct phone lines for computer supplies are now available in many countries—including the ones listed below—offering on-line price and availability information, as well as fast order entry:

United States	800-538-8787
California	408-738-4133
Australia	(03) 895-2645 (03) 895-2615 (03) 895-2815 (03) 895-2861
Austria	(0222) 2500-615 (0222) 2500-616
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 762-32-00
Canada	
Atlantic Provinces	1 (800) 387-3154
Ontario/Quebec	1 (800) 387-3417
Toronto	(416) 671-8383
The West	1 (800) 387-3154
Denmark	(02) 816640 Ext. 258
Finland	(90) 887-2361
France	(1) 69 28 32 64 (1) 69 28 83 39
Greece	(01) 6726090
Italy	(02) 9236 9702
Middle East (Athens)	(01) 6828811
Norway	(02) 171180
South Africa	
Johannesburg	(011) 8025111
Cape Town	(021) 537954
Spain	(91) 6374013 (91) 6370011
Sweden	(08) 7502400
Switzerland	(057) 31 22 53 (057) 31 22 54 (057) 31 22 59
The Netherlands	(020) 547 6606
United Kingdom	(0734) 697201
West Germany	(0130) 3322

... or Order via your nearby HP office. In areas not yet served by these special phone lines, you may place your order through your local HP sales office. See page 2 for sales office listing.

TERMS OF SALE

Inside the USA

Terms **net 30 days** from invoice date if credit with Hewlett-Packard has already been established. Otherwise shipments will be made on receipt of cash in advance.

Outside the USA

Terms are determined by the Hewlett-Packard international sales subsidiary or authorized representative/distributor.

DOCUMENTATION PRICES

To confirm the current price of any HP computer documentation item, in local currency and delivered to your location, please contact the HP office nearest you.

SHIPPING METHODS

Shipments to destinations outside the USA are made from the appropriate Hewlett-Packard facility by either surface or air methods, as requested.

Notice

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT-PACKARD MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

The documents listed in this index contain proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of these documents may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another program language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Meet HP's unbeatable terminal team!

HP's 239X-Series Terminals and ThinkJet Printer—a popular, productive workstation combination. Packaged together in a space-efficient configuration, they take up only 1.6 square feet of desktop space. And when the keyboard is slipped into our low-profile acrylic park, you gain additional desktop space and protection for your keyboard.

Small, quiet, fast and powerful, the budget-priced HP ThinkJet is the printer for all purposes. Able to quietly print a page of near letter-quality text in just 18 seconds, our ThinkJet will have you making one good impression after another in no time at all!

Atop your 239X-Series Terminal, our acrylic ThinkJet Stand houses both a ThinkJet and up to 450 sheets of fanfold paper which easily feed into the printer.

Small in size and even smaller in price, the HP 2392A fits easily into the busiest workspace. Its outstanding features include:

- Character or block mode operation
- Up to four pages of memory
- Smooth scrolling
- Integrated tilt and swivel
- Detachable low-profile keyboard
- Data transmission rates up to 19,200 bps
- And much more!



HP 2392A Display Terminal
 HP ThinkJet 2225 A/B/C/D
 92171X ThinkJet Printer stand
 92261N Microperforated, fanfold ThinkJet paper (2500 sheets)
 1-2 boxes
 92171J Keyboard Park
 See page 1 for ordering information.

All HP floppies guaranteed to be defect free!

NEW high capacity, 1.2Mb 5.25-inch floppies for your HP Vectra PC and IBM PC/AT.

92190X Box, 5.25-in. discs

- 360Kb, 5.25-inch floppies
- 92190A** Box, 5.25-in. discs
- 92191A** Box, single-sided 3.5-in. discs
- 92192A** Box, double-sided 3.5-in. discs



HEWLETT
 PACKARD